

# Waimakariri District Council

## Agenda

9.00am Tuesday 30 May and  
8.30am Wednesday 31 May 2023

Council Chambers  
215 High Street  
Rangiora

**Members:**

Mayor Dan Gordon  
Cr Neville Atkinson  
Cr Al Blackie  
Cr Robbie Brine  
Cr Brent Cairns  
Cr Tim Fulton  
Cr Jason Goldsworthy  
Cr Niki Mealings  
Cr Philip Redmond  
Cr Joan Ward  
Cr Paul Williams

## **AGENDA CONTENTS – COUNCIL MEETING 30-31 MAY 2023**

<b><u>Item Number</u></b>	<b><u>Item Topic</u></b>	<b><u>Pages</u></b>
3.1	Confirmation of Minutes – 4 May 2023	11 – 25
<b>Staff Reports</b>		
5.1	Draft Annual Plan 2023-24 Special Consultative Procedure	26 – 28
5.2	Roading and Transport Staff Submission to the Draft Annual Plan 2023-24	29 – 36
5.3	Drainage Staff Submission to the Draft Annual Plan 2023-24	37 – 43
5.4	Wastewater Supply Staff Submission to the Draft Annual Plan 2023-24	44 – 49
5.5	Play, Active Recreation and Sport Strategy	50 – 87
5.6	Fees and Charges – Adoption of Fee Changes to take effect from 1 July 2023	88 – 103
5.7	Draft Annual Plan 2023-2024 Staff Submission – Kaiapoi Art Expo Funding	104 – 106
5.8	Budgeted Carryovers from 2022-23 to 2023-24 financial year	107 – 119
6.1	Murphy Park Rowing Precinct	120 – 135

The Mayor and Councillors

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL**

A meeting of the **WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL** will be held in the **COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 215 HIGH STREET, RANGIORA** on at **9.00am TUESDAY 30 MAY AND 8.30am on WEDNESDAY 31 MAY 2023**, for the purposes of deliberating the Draft Annual Plan 2023-2024.

Sarah Nichols  
GOVERNANCE MANAGER

**Recommendations in reports are not to be construed as  
Council policy until adopted by the Council**

***Adoption of the 2023-24 Annual Plan is scheduled for  
Tuesday 20 June 2023 at 1pm***

In addition to this agenda, members laptops have the following information for the meeting:

- **Draft Annual Plan 2023-24**
- **Copy of all submissions received**
- **Summary of submissions by topic and officers comments**  
(this is also provided to members in hard copy form).

**BUSINESS**

Page No

1. **APOLOGIES**

2. **CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

*Conflicts of interest (if any) to be reported for minuting.*

3. **CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

3.1 **Minutes of a meeting of the Waimakariri District Council held on Thursday 4 May 2022 to hear submissions to the Draft Annual Plan 2023-2024**

*RECOMMENDATION*

11 – 25

**THAT** the Council:

- (a) **Confirms** as a true and correct record the minutes of a meeting of the Waimakariri District Council held on Thursday 4 May 2023.

**MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

#### 4. **OVERVIEW**

Chief Executive J Millward will provide an overview of the financial aspects related to the 2023-24 Annual Plan.

#### 5. **REPORTS**

##### 5.1 **Draft Annual Plan 2023-24 Special Consultative Procedure** - H Street (Corporate Planner)

*RECOMMENDATION*

26 – 28

**THAT** the Council:

- (a) **Receives** report LTC-03-19 / 230518072780.
- (b) **Receives** all 61 submissions and associated submission points raised by submitters, which are included in the 'Deliberations Pack' previously distributed to Councillors.

##### **WORKSHOP**

At this time, the meeting will adjourn to allow for a 30minute Workshop to discuss Utilities and Roading matters.

##### 5.2 **Roading and Transport Staff Submission to the Draft Annual Plan 2023-24** – J McBride (Roading and Transport Manager) and G Cleary (General Manager Utilities and Roading)

*RECOMMENDATION*

29 – 36

**THAT** the Council:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 230518072670;
- (b) **Approves** the proposed changes to capital budgets for 2023-24 as outlined in the following table:

<b>Budget</b>	<b>Original 2023/24 Budget \$</b>	<b>Proposed 2023/24 Budget \$</b>	<b>Comment</b>
Waimakariri Gorge Bridge Re-decking	100,000	735,000	Budget of \$100,000 had been included in the Annual Plan for minor repairs. Confirmed re-decking is required. Total cost \$3M with this being Council's 24.5% share.
Land Purchase – Improved LOS	0	100,000	Bring budget forward from 2024/25.
Greater Christchurch Transport Commitments	0	100,000	New budget to fund WDC share of transport related costs for work undertaken with the Partnership.

Rangiora Airfield / Priors Rd Upgrade	200,000	0	Further moving out of budget. Move \$200k for design to 2023/24, and \$1.012M for construction to 2025/26. Timing is dependent on developer
Railway Rd / Station Rd / Marsh Rd Intersection Upgrade	0	50,000	Budget to be brought forward from 2027/28 to 2023/24 to allow for design to be progressed.
Browns Road Oxford Repairs	0	65,000	New budget to remove trees stumps and reinstate road shoulder following removal of WDC forestry planting
Rangiora Woodend Rd Traffic Calming	75,000	0	Move budget out from 2023/24 to align with timing for Waka Kotahi State Highway Safety Improvement work.
River Road Upgrade	360,000	485,000	Report to be taken to RACB in July, followed by Council.
Transport Choices Crown Funding - New Footpath Major Towns	300,000	600,000	Move \$100,00 unsubsidised budget from New Footpaths in 2025/26 forward to 2023/24 to maximise Transport Choices Funding (Council share 33%)
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$1,110,000</b>	<b>\$2,135,000</b>	

- (c) **Notes** the budget changes includes an increased in budget for re-decking of the Waimakariri Gorge Bridge to \$735,000, being Council's share (24.5%) of the total current estimated cost of \$3M;
- (d) **Notes** that staff at both Selwyn District Council and Waimakariri District Council are working with Waka Kotahi to progress discussions around funding assistance for the re-decking of the Waimakariri Gorge Bridge, however a decision has not yet been made on this request;
- (e) **Notes** that a report is to be taken to the Rangiora-Ashley Community Board in July, followed by Council in August, regarding River Road Upgrade design and budget. This will recommend a staged approach for upgrading;
- (f) **Circulates** this report to the Community Boards for information.

**5.3 Drainage Staff Submission to the Draft Annual Plan 2023-24** – J Recker, (Stormwater and Waterways Manager), K Simpson (3 Waters Manager) and G Cleary (General Manager Utilities and Roding)

*RECOMMENDATION*

37 – 43

**THAT** the Council:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 230510067338.
- (b) **Approves** the following changes to capital budgets for drainage, as a result of the budget review process that has been undertaken:

Scheme	Budget Name	Current Allowance	Recommended Change	Reasons
Rangiora	Wiltshire Green Pipework Upgrade	A total budget of \$1,820,000 for design and construction of phase 1 and 2.	Allocate additional budget of \$480,000 of budget in 2023/24 for construction.	Additional budget for additional sumps and pipework, additional landscape reinstatement and unexpected service clashes.
District Drainage	Wilson Drive Pipe Upgrade	Nil	Allocate \$200,000 budget in 2023/24 for pipe upgrade.	Upgrade of existing pipe from Wilson Drive to Ohoka Stream. Project identified as part of the Flood Team work.
Coastal Urban	39 Kings Avenue, Waikuku Beach	Nil	Allocate additional budget of \$50,000 of budget in 2024/25 for design and construction.	New budget for drainage improvements that were identified as part of the sewer works for this project.
District Drainage	Helmore Street Bund	Nil	Allocate \$75,000 budget in 2023/24 for construction of bund.	Construction of a bund along the north-west boundary at Westpark subdivision. This project was identified as part of the Flood Team work.
District Drainage	Northside Drive Bund	Nil	Allocate \$50,000 budget in 2023/24 for construction of bund.	Raising of bund for Leggitts Park Development. Project identified as part of the Flood Team work.
District Drainage	Washington Place Drainage Improvements (24/25)	Nil	Allocate \$160,000 budget in 2024/25 for design and construction.	Channel and culvert upgrades. Project identified as part of the Flood Team work.
District Drainage	1030 Loburn Whiterock Road	Nil	Allocate a \$50,000 of budget 23/24 for design and \$400,000 in 2024/25 for construction.	These works are for remediation and to prevent future erosion damage at 1030 Loburn Whiterock Road.
Rangiora	Ashley Street Stormwater Upgrades	\$40,000 in 2022/23 for design and \$480,000 in 2023/24 for construction.	Reduce 2023/24 budget from \$470,000 to \$125,000. A total 2023/24 budget reduction of \$345,000.	Scope was reduced to only upgrading existing sumps.
Rangiora	Railway Drain Treatment	\$300,000 in 2023/24 for design and construction.	Defer \$270,000 of 2023/24 budget to 2024/25.	Budget deferred to 2024/25 due to resource constraints.

(c) **Notes** that these additional budgets, new budgets, and reduced budgets have the following net rating impacts as shown in the table below:

Scheme	Rating Impact
Rangiora	The net impact of the additional budget (\$480,000 for Wiltshire Green) is partially offset by the reduction in budget (-\$345,000 for Ashley Street) and deferral of budget (\$270,000 for Railway Drain Treatment). Overall, the changes to the budget will increase the Rangiora drainage rate by \$0.96 per property or 0.3%.
Coastal Urban	The additional budget (\$50,000 for 39 Kings Avenue) will increase the Coastal Urban drainage rate by \$1.32 per property or 0.6%.
District Drainage	The net impact of the additional budgets, comprising of an additional \$375,000 in 2023/24 (\$200,000 for Wilson, \$75,000 for Helmore, \$50,000 for Northside and \$50,000 for Loburn Whiterock Road design) and an additional \$560,000 in 2024/25 (\$400,000 for Loburn Whiterock Road construction and \$160,000 for Washington Place) will increase the District Drainage rate by \$2.24 per property or 8.4%.

(d) **Circulates** this report to the Community Boards for their information.

**5.4 Wastewater Supply Staff Submission to the Draft Annual Plan 2023-24 – K Simpson (3 Waters Manager) and G Cleary, (General Manager Utilities and Roading)**

*RECOMMENDATION*

44 – 49

**THAT** the Council:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 230510067507.
- (b) **Approves** the following changes to capital budgets for water supply, as a result of the budget review process that has been undertaken:

Item	Current Allowance	Recommended Change	Reasons	Rating Impact
Oxford WWTP Upgrade Stage 1	\$400,000 budget in 2023/24 for design and \$4,100,000 in 2024/25 for construction of upgrade at Oxford WWTP.	Reallocate \$200,000 in 2023/24 and \$200,000 in 2024/25 for consenting and design and defer the \$4,100,000 construction budget to 2025/26.	To allow time to obtain new consent for the full proposed upgrade.	Negligible as there is an existing budget that is being deferred by one year.
Oxford WWTP Screen Replacement	\$270,000 budget (\$150,000 renewals, \$120,000 LOS) in 2023/24 for screen replacement at Oxford WWTP.	Defer \$270,000 in 2023/24 to 2025/26 to align with the Oxford WWTP Upgrade construction budget.	Screens depend on treatment technology selected for the WWTP upgrade.	Negligible as partially funded by renewals and there is an existing budget that is being deferred.
Woodend WWTP Planting	\$30,000 of carryover budget from 2022/23.	Allocate a \$50,000 capital level of service budget in 2023/24 for native planting.	To provide additional funding to complete the planting.	Repayments on new loan forecast to increase rates by \$0.15 per EDSS property per year from 2024/25 (approximately 0.03% increase).
Kaiapoi WWTP Planting	\$50,000 of carryover budget from 2022/23.	Allocate a \$250,000 capital level of service budget in 2023/24 for native planting.	To provide additional funding as proceeds from tree harvesting will go to schools.	Repayments on new loan forecast to increase EDSS rates by \$0.78 per property per year from 2024/25 (approximately 0.14% increase).

- (c) **Notes** that the combined value of the above project changes results in a slight reduction of \$170,000 (or 3.6%) in the capital works programme for 2023/24 and will not impact on the deliverability of the overall programme.
- (d) **Circulates** this report to the Community Boards for their information.

**5.5 Play, Active Recreation and Sport Strategy – M McGregor (Senior Advisor Community and Recreation)**

*RECOMMENDATION*

50 – 87

**THAT** the Council:

- (a) **Receives** report No 230426057816.

- (b) **Approves** \$50,000 increase to the Greenspace planning budget through the Annual Plan for the creation of a Play, Active Recreation, and Sport Strategy (PARS).
- (c) **Notes** the Play, Active Recreation, and Sport Strategy does not replace any existing strategy or plan that contributes to this area.
- (d) **Notes** the creation of this strategy will involve community and stakeholder engagement and input.
- (e) **Notes** the creation of a Play, Active Recreation and Sport Strategy is in alignment with Sport New Zealand and Sport Canterbury's Strategic objectives.
- (f) **Notes** that both Christchurch City Council and Selwyn District Councils either have an existing strategy in place relating to this area or are in the advanced stages of developing one.

**5.6 Fees and Charges – Adoption of Fee Changes to take effect from 1 July 2023 –**  
M Harris (Customer Service Manager)

*RECOMMENDATION*

88 – 103

**THAT** the Council:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 230518072421.
- (b) **Approves** the schedule of changes to fees and charges to take effect from 1 July 2023 and to be included in the Annual Plan 2023-2024.

**5.7 Draft Annual Plan 2023-2024 Staff Submission – Kaiapoi Art Expo Funding –** J Millward  
(Chief Executive)

*RECOMMENDATION*

104 – 106

**THAT** the Council:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 230524076003.
  - (b) **Approves** an annual grant funding of \$2,000 towards the Kaiapoi Art Expo as part of the Annual Plan 2023-2024 and every subsequent year after this.
- or**
- (c) **Approves** a grant of \$2,000 towards the Kaiapoi Art Expo as part of the Annual Plan 2023-2024, and then consider this funding again at part of the next Long Term Plan process.
  - (d) **Notes** this will be funded by the Council's community grants budget, which is funded by the community services rate.



**5.8 Budgeted Carryovers from 2022-23 to 2023-24 financial year – P Christensen (Finance Manager)**

*RECOMMENDATION*

107 – 119

**THAT** the Council:

- (a) **Receives** report No. 230517071243.
- (b) **Adopts** the carryovers as listed (230517071246) for inclusion in the 2023-24 budget.
- (c) **Notes** this report compiles the full list of projects contained in the individual that are presented to the Council Annual Plan deliberation meeting. Any changes in consideration to those reports will be reflected within these budgets.
- (d) **Notes** the rate effect of the carryovers is nil. Rating effect of carryovers will be “smoothed” over future years.

**6. MATTER REFERRED FROM THE KAIAPOI-TUAHIWI COMMUNITY BOARD**

**6.1 Murphy Park Rowing Precinct – H Belworthy (Landscape Architect) and D Roxborough (Implementation Project Manager)  
(refer to attached cope of Report 230329044003 to the Kaiapoi-Tuahwi Community Board meeting 17 April 2023)**

*RECOMMENDATION*

120 – 135

**THAT** the Council:

- (a) **Notes** the combined current shortfall of the Murphy Park and Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct project is estimated to be \$210,000.
- (b) **Approves** the bringing forward to 2023/24 Annual Plan and reassignment of \$160,000 from Kaiapoi Railway Heritage Precinct (from 2024/25 year) for the purposes of the Murphy Park & Rowing Precinct project instead, with the condition that clubs to fundraise the additional \$50,000 to meet the budget shortfall.
- (c) **Notes** This report links with Historic Kaiapoi Railway Station Building Relocation on Morgan Williams Reserve (TRIM 230328043433) for the reassignment of \$160,000.
- (d) **Notes** that if clubs are unsuccessful in their grant applications, the scope of the project would reduce and the additional budget of \$160,000 from Council will not be available for use on this project. Work will still proceed without an upgraded rowing launch facility.
- (e) **Approves** that Council combine the two budgets; Murphy Park & Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct to create one budget called Murphy Park Development.
- (f) **Notes** that the rowing precinct is a public facility. The general public and other groups will have use of the ramp and parts of the facility also. It is not fenced off to keep the public out.

**7. CONSIDERATION OF SUBMISSIONS TO THE DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2023-2024**

(Refer to separately circulated documentation to the Council).

**8. MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED WITH THE PUBLIC EXCLUDED**

*Section 48, Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.*

In accordance with section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or section 7 of that Act (or sections 6, 7 or 9 of the Official Information Act 1982, as the case may be), it is moved:

(a) *That the public is excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting*

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Subject</b>	<b>Reason for excluding the public</b>	<b>Grounds for excluding the public-</b>
8.1	Council Enterprise System Programme Budget Analysis	Good reason to withhold exists under section 7	To carry out, or carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities and negotiations and to prevent the disclosure or use of official information for improper gain or improper advantage under LGOIMA Section7(2)(h),(i) and (j),

**9. QUESTIONS**

**10. URGENT GENERAL BUSINESS**

**11. NEXT MEETING**

The Council will meet at 1pm on Tuesday 20 June 2023 to adopt the Annual Plan.

The next ordinary Council meeting will occur on Tuesday 6 June 2023.

**MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL, FOR THE HEARING OF SUBMISSIONS TO THE DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2023-24, HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, RANGIORA SERVICE CENTRE, 215 HIGH STREET RANGIORA ON THURSDAY 4 MAY 2022 AT 12.30PM.**

**PRESENT:**

Mayor D Gordon (Chairperson), Deputy Mayor N Atkinson, Councillors, A Blackie, R Brine, B Cairns, T Fulton, J Goldsworthy, N Mealings, P Redmond, J Ward and P Williams.

**IN ATTENDANCE:**

J Millward (Acting Chief Executive), S Hart (General Manager, Strategy, Engagement and Economic Development), C Brown (Community and Recreation Manager), K LaValley (General Manager, Planning, Regulation and Environment), G Cleary (General Manager Utilities and Roading), A Gray (Communications and Engagement Manager), H Street (Corporate Planner), K Rabe (Governance Advisor), E Stubbs (Governance Support Officer) and C Fowler-Jenkins (Governance Support Officer).

- *The meeting was adjourned from 3.15pm to 3.17pm to hold an Extraordinary Council meeting which was delayed.*
- *The meeting was again adjourned from 3.20pm to 3.26pm to resume the Extraordinary Council meeting.*
- *The meeting was adjourned from 3.42pm to 4pm for refreshments.*

**1. APOLOGIES**

Moved: Councillor Goldsworthy

Seconded: Councillor Williams

An apology for absence was received and sustained from Mayor Gordon for lateness (arrived at 1.50pm) and for early departure (left at 5.15pm).

**CARRIED**

**2. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

Councillor Atkinson and Councillor Mealings noted that they would not be taking part in any discussion on matters pertaining to the District Plan.

**3. HEARING OF SUBMISSIONS TO THE DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2023 - 24**

Submission	Comments
S Rutherford	<p>S Rutherford highlighted his connection to the district, which included being a businessman and Trustee of the Waimakariri Biodiversity Trust. He suggested that reserves adjacent to riverbanks offered an opportunity to increase space for the river to flood during weather events and increased biodiversity in the district.</p> <p>S Rutherford commented that he would like an extra bus per hour added to major bus services between the district and Christchurch. However, he acknowledged that the buses that did run were very reliable. He was pleased to see that the Kaiapoi to Woodend Cycle path had been funded and encouraged the Council to consider a coastal cycle route similar to the Passchendaele Path.</p> <p>S Rutherford would like the Council to make it easier for renters to have a green bin and noted the importance of the green bins in reducing the volume of waste to landfill. He would also like Council to consider landfill machinery that would allow more plastic waste to be recycled.</p>

Submission	Comments
	<p>Councillor Williams asked if S Rutherford knew that greenwaste to landfill was necessary for methane production, allowing the landfill to produce electricity for the national grid. S Rutherford replied that the volume required should be quantifiable.</p> <p>Councillor Williams asked about the benefit of increasing bus services outside of peak times when, at times, the buses were empty. S Rutherford believed it was based on perception, if people saw more buses running, they would be more inclined to use the service.</p> <p>Councillor Brine asked if tenants would be willing to pay for a green bin, and S Rutherford replied that in his case, definitely.</p> <p>Councillor Fulton asked how applicable S Rutherford thought that the principle of 'letting a river go' was for lowland rivers. S Rutherford gave the example of a forestry reserve adjacent to the river where the stopbank could potentially be moved to the far side of the reserve from the river to increase the size of the river channel.</p>
<p>Abbeyfields - M Sparrow V Reveley</p>	<p>M Sparrow and V Reveley spoke to the submission. It was uncertain whether the Central Government Affordable Housing Fund would be extended beyond 2027, and the challenge was accessing the fund. In the past 12 to 14 months, an incorporated society had been created, and small-scale fundraising totalling \$19,000 had been undertaken. However, an essential step to applying to the fund was a clear pathway to owning or leasing land, and there was now a degree of urgency.</p> <p>M Sparrow asked if the Council could assist by identifying potentially available land to allow Abbyfields New Zealand to start their evaluation of the land, site planning, and initiating fundraising for the 50% of funds to match the Affordable Housing Fund.</p> <p>Councillor Williams asked how the corporation was set up. M Sparrow advised Abbeyfields NZ, Abbeyfields Properties Ltd and Abbeyfield House in the Waimakariri were non-profit organisations. Each house had one or two paid staff to assist residents.</p> <p>Councillor Blackie asked if they had a ballpark figure. M Sparrow advised it was \$3 million to secure the land and tenanted with 14 studio units, a housekeeper flat and a communal living area. It filled the 'no-mans' land between a retirement village and remaining in their own home. The aim was to cater for socially isolated residents. Nursing care, such as dementia, was not provided.</p> <p>Councillor Redmond asked how urgent the land purchase was. M Sparrow advised that they did not know how long the Affordable Housing Fund may be available, therefore, the sooner, the better. V Reveley noted they were not relying solely on the fund. Once they had the land, they could fundraise.</p>
<p>C Wightman</p>	<p>C Wightman expressed concern about referencing the United Nations (UN) Agenda in the Council's Proposed District Plan. As a ratepayer, he had never been consulted on or given authority to its inclusion in the District Plan. He believed the UN and its affiliates, the World Economic Forum and the World Health Organisation, followed false science. He commented that climate change occurred before humanity and that there was massive, contrary science to climate change. He suggested that the UN was not something that many Kiwis wished to be part of.</p> <p>Concerning water standards, he declined the proposal of investment in water treatment. Residents could provide their own water treatment if they wished, and he suggested the Council improve water quality at source. Contrary science showed the dangers of fluoride and chlorination.</p> <p>Regarding stormwater upgrades, C Wightman suggested these needed to be tempered to avoid hysteria over climate events.</p>

Submission	Comments
	<p>With regards to roading upgrades, C Wightman agreed with increased expenditure, noting that the need for upgrades was caused by poor drainage system maintenance. However, there needed to be a focus on value for money from service providers.</p> <p>As a tiny house builder, C Wightman believed that the Council had stood in his way to assist people with affordable housing. In addition, he expressed concern that the Woodend Holiday Park may close.</p> <p>C Wightman expressed concern about the inequality in the District Plan, where iwi was not required to pay development contributions for Māori Reserve land, however, non-Māori developing the same land were required to.</p> <p>Regarding quality of life, C Wightman was concerned the Council was following the concept of 15-minute cities, which he believed removed freedoms and did not belong in North Canterbury.</p> <p>C Wightman requested that any reference to the UN Agenda be removed from the District Plan.</p> <p><i>On behalf of the Council, Deputy Mayor N Atkinson received a Petition from C Wightman, which requested the removal of all references to the UN Agenda 2030 in the District Plan'.</i></p> <p>Councillor Redmond asked if C Wightman supported Council's application for Chlorine exemption and C Wightman advised he did.</p> <p>Councillor Redmond asked if C Wightman agreed with Council resolving the outcome of weather events and C Wightman commented he believed there should be moderation to the infrastructure spend.</p> <p>Councillor Redmond asked in C Wightman would be generally happy with the Annual Plan if any reference to the UN Agenda was removed and C Wightman advised no, as the Annual Plan was based on the agenda and false science it needed to be rewritten.</p> <p>Councillor Williams asked irrespective of false science did C Wightman agree that the Council should address drainage issues to fix problems. C Wightman suggested that effort needed to be moderated and not knee-jerk. He did not believe that the Council should pull back on core services.</p>
<p>Mandeville Residents Association (MRA) – L Douglas J Ensor R Rouse</p>	<p>D Lines tabled a series of photos of flood events dating back to 1986 to show the extent of flooding in the Mandeville area over time. He believed flooding was worsening due to dairy irrigation, increased development, and the effects of climate change. The flood of 2017 had been significant, and following that, there had been a heated community meeting in Mandeville with Council representatives.</p> <p>D Lines commented on the timing of work. While Council had agreed on the urgency of remediation, the work had been pushed out, and Stage 2 was now scheduled for March 2025, with construction proposed in 2026/27. In addition, while there had been remedial work, the main issue around the resurgent channel had not been resolved after nine years, and it was causing property owners stress and anxiety.</p> <p>R Rouse advised that she had lived in the Mandeville area since 1973. In the past, the land had been able to handle rain events, however, that had now changed. Since 2014, the community had raised concerns about water management in Mandeville. In February 2019, the MRA, the Council and BECA visited 31 identified sites. Action was discussed and then pushed out to the five-year plan. So far, there had only been 'band-aid' solutions. With rapid expansion in the local area consented by the Council, the impact of buildings, roading and landscaping were exacerbating problems.</p>

Submission	Comments
	<p>R Rouse commented that the MRA had spent considerable time and energy visiting sites, talking with residents, and discussing options. They had written a report, suggested timeframes and made recommendations, but the situation was unresolved. They wanted to continue working with the Council but did not wish to get involved in a 'talk-fest'.</p> <p>J Ensor highlighted the large number of developments in the area and expressed concern over the lack of drainage plans for these developments. He referred to the soakage pit planned for McHugh's Road and asked why that had yet to progress.</p> <p>There were no questions from Councillors.</p>
S Small	<p>S Small spoke to his submission referring to the Tino Rangatiranga for all New Zealanders.</p> <p>S Small advised that he disagreed with the chlorination of water.</p> <p>He requested that the Council research the United Nations (UN) and the World Economic Forum and the principles they were founded on, their partnership with other organisations, and to watch their disturbing forum discussions. He also asked that Councillors investigate the Fourth Industrial Revolution and the Davos Conference. Unfortunately, it was impossible to guarantee that with authoritarianism and loss of sovereignty, there would not be dangers to the people of New Zealand. S Small also highlighted the digital ID that had been put through at the end of 2021 with a 24-hour submission period.</p> <p>He requested that Councillors look after North Canterbury to ensure that all children and grandchildren were protected from the UN Sustainability Development Goals and the UN Agenda 2030.</p> <p>Councillor Redmond asked if references to the UN Agenda were removed from the Annual Plan would S Small be supportive of the direction of the Plan. S Small replied no as it was still based on Agenda 2030.</p>
Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi Community Board - J Watson	<p>J Watson spoke to the Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi Community Board submission highlighting several points.</p> <p>The Board supported the option of only funding roading maintenance as there was only a one-year delay before the next three-year Waka Kotahi funding period. Regarding the Three Waters reforms, the Board approved the work of the Council and supported the Council in continuing its course.</p> <p>The Board requested that the Council consider improving the promotion of the three Art Galleries in the District, which were all volunteer run. She compared the support provided by Nelson City Council to the arts in Nelson. The Board would like a dedicated person within the Council to assist galleries in promoting exhibits and increasing awareness among the community and visitors.</p> <p>The Board requested that footpaths for all new subdivisions be made wide enough to support a shared path. In addition, the Board suggested that consideration be given to developing a native plant propagation centre as a step toward sustainability. The Board also requested that Bramleys Road be sealed entirely.</p> <p>J Watson congratulated Council on a relatively low-level rate rise.</p> <p>Councillor Cairns asked if the Waimakariri Arts Strategy addressed issues concerning promotion or if more funding was required. J Watson replied that the Council already had skills that could be drawn on for promotion. However, further funding to promote the arts would always be welcome.</p> <p>Councillor Williams asked if it was the role of the Town Promotions Associations to assist with promoting the Art Galleries. J Watson commented that getting funding from the associations was difficult because the galleries plans were not big enough. Bramleys Road was sealed, and it became a thoroughfare.</p>

Submission	Comments
	<p>J Watson commented that there were only half a dozen residents, and she was unaware of their opinions.</p>
<p>Woodend-Sefton Community Board -</p> <p>S Powell R Mather I Fong</p>	<p>S Powell, R Mather and I Fong spoke on behalf of the Woodend-Sefton Community Board. S Powell noted that the Board would like to see progress with the Pegasus Community Centre. The population in Pegasus was approaching 4,500, and there was increased demand for the current centre; for example, the Board could no longer meet in the centre due to unavailability. Following the ANZAC Dawn gathering, 80 people attended the 'cuppa' at the centre, which was its maximum capacity. The Board noted that youth facilities in Pegasus had been delayed to tie in with the new community centre and requested something urgently be put in place for youth in the interim.</p> <p>I Fong commented on the progress with the redevelopment of the Sefton Hall and advised that an application would likely come from the Sefton Hall Committee to assist with funding the necessary sewer field.</p> <p>S Powell spoke about multiuse path connections between the towns noting that there were still gaps, including no safe crossing of SH1 between Pegasus and Ravenswood and Woodend Beach Road to Pegasus. While some cyclists may use SH1 the Board suggested another path from Copper Beech Road to Petries Road to join the current Gladstone Road path. 'Informal' paths could also be improved with crusher dust.</p> <p>The Board believed that it was time that funding be provided for a new Woodend/Pegasus/ Ravenswood Promotions Association similar to the funding the Oxford, Rangiora and Kaiapoi Promotions Associations received. The Board also requested that the service charge of \$74.39 for street trees in Pegasus be removed, as residents were questioning the equity of that charge. In addition, the Board requested that the Woodend Beach toilets be upgraded on time as it was past time they were renewed.</p> <p>S Powell noted that the Board would like to see a new playground for Woodend Beach completed in the next financial year. The playground has been flooded several times remaining underwater for long periods.</p> <p>S Powell foreshadowed projects for the upcoming Long Term Plan. These included a Park n Ride option for Ravenswood, improvements to Gladstone Park drainage, town centre funding for Woodend and Ravenswood, and a community library at Ravenswood. R Mather noted that a community library facility was recommended when the population reached 10,000, and this was predicted for 2040, however, it was believed the current figure for Wooded/ Pegasus was already around 9,200 and Waikuku was 1,635.</p> <p>Councillor Williams asked for the thoughts of the Board on splitting resources between Ravenswood and Pegasus. S Powell noted that the Council had debated that issue many times, the Board's position was that Pegasus needed a community centre, and Ravenswood was in the same position as a new town. R Mather noted that the community centre and library were completely different facilities, and the need for the community centre in Pegasus had already proven itself.</p> <p>Councillor Ward questioned if ECan had been approached to fund the trees needed in the Pegasus Dog Park. I Fong noted that the Pegasus Residents Association were working with the Council staff on improvements. The Board had also provided landscaping funds.</p> <p>Councillor Cairns asked about a different model for allocating promotions funding, and S Powell advised the Board was open to discussing options.</p>
<p>Rangiora-Ashley Community Board -</p>	<p>J Gerard spoke to the Board's submission and highlighted the following points:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Board's support of the Council's applications for chlorine exemption.</li> <li>• The Board's concern regarding the reduction of funding for roading, which impacted road safety.</li> </ul>

Submission	Comments
J Gerard	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requested the installation of 'smart parking' in Rangiora.</li> <li>• Asked for the improvement of road maintenance especially on rural and shingle roads and supported land allocation for food forests and community gardens.</li> <li>• The Board also supported the prioritising of the proposed Rangiora Library expansion and refurbishment.</li> <li>• Requested serious consideration, on a user pays basis, for the expansion of Dudley Aquatic Facility.</li> <li>• Requested an increase of funding to the Rangiora Promotions Association while maintaining the independent model as was the current practice.</li> </ul> <p>In addition, the Board requested that the Council work with the New Zealand Police in combating crime within Rangiora by increasing police visibility. The Board also thanked the Council for its financial prudence in keeping rates at an affordable level.</p> <p>Councillor Williams queried if the Board had a suggestion on how to fund the extension to the Library without it impacting rates. J Gerard suggested that the Council could review its various budgets to ascertain how the funds could be found.</p> <p>Councillor Fulton enquired if the Kaiapoi Library model should be followed for the Rangiora Library. J Gerard agreed that the Kaiapoi Library was a good example of the facility that would be required.</p> <p>Councillor Blackie noted that the Board was concerned with road maintenance and safety and enquired if there was an example of this. J Gerard noted that a good example was the narrowing of roads for culverts such as in Fernside and Townsend Roads.</p> <p>In response to a question regarding crime cameras from Councillor Cairns, J Gerard noted that cameras could be monitored by the Community Watch.</p>
Spokes - A Scott	<p>A Scott urged the Council to consider reducing road speed limits, which would lessen the damage caused during accidents. She congratulated the Council on the improved infrastructure, the connection between Kaiapoi and Christchurch, improved signage, bike parking, Park and Ride facilities and the great recreational biking opportunities in the area.</p> <p>A Scott requested that consideration be given to a cycleway connecting central Rangiora with the Passchendaele Memorial Path, a separated cycleway between Pegasus and Pineacres, safer travel options for children to travel to schools, libraries, sports facilities and community centres and better signage between the Tuhaitara Coastal Track and Ashley River Track which should include distance markers.</p> <p>In the long term, Spokes would like to see destinations connected, safer speeds, especially around schools, better maintenance of paths and cycleways, and more separated cycleways in Rangiora. It was suggested that an increase in use by women and children would show the success of a good cycle network.</p> <p>Councillor Williams asked if separated cycleways should have clear signage to show cyclists where they were. A Scott replied that there needed to be safe routes, especially for short trips such as going to the café etc. You needed to look at the whole journey rather than in sections to find the barriers that stopped people from cycling. Barriers would be roundabouts, busy roads, and heavy traffic flow.</p> <p>Councillor Redmond enquired if consideration should be given to speed limits on cycleways, given that some e-bikes could reach speeds of up to 30km/h and could be dangerous to pedestrians. A Scott agreed that some sections should have cautionary speed limits, such as sharp bends with low visibility; however, she believed that most cyclists were aware of pedestrians and treated them respectfully.</p>



*Deputy Mayor N Atkinson vacated the chair in favour of Mayor D Gordon at 2.59pm.*

Submission	Comments
Cust Community Network - K Barnett J Barson	<p>K Barnett and J Barson spoke to the submission on behalf of the Cust Community Network. K Barnett thanked the Council for the work done on the Cust Community Centre, the introduction of the 50km/h speed limit through the township, and the improved path to the Cust Memorial.</p> <p>K Barnett raised the concern that although the speed limit had been lowered, there had been no enforcement of the lower limits, which meant that most of the traffic had not slowed down. Also, the maintenance of gravel roads was a major concern, and no remedial action was taken when issues were reported. She requested better maintenance of footpaths noting that most were overgrown, muddy or had potholes which posed health and safety concerns. Concerning communication with the community, she urged the Council to pass on any relevant information to the Cust Community Network to convey to residents, as communication was unpredictable when other methods were used, such as flyers or notices in the media.</p> <p>K Barnett requested consideration be given to installing a camera at the Cust Community Centre to deter break-ins and vandalism and increase the parking for the centre.</p> <p>She also suggested installing an electric charging station in Cust Village, as this was a good halfway point between Oxford and Rangiora.</p> <p>There were no questions from Councillors.</p>
K Barnett	<p>K Barnett noted that the chlorine exemption application for Cust had been rejected and that \$6 million had been set aside for the inclusion of UV to the scheme. She believed the water scheme should be temporarily chlorinated as the easiest and cheapest way to ensure clean water and could be easily switched off if no longer required later.</p>

*The meeting from 3.15pm to 3.17pm to hold an Extraordinary Council meeting which was delayed.*

Submission	Comments
K Barnett	<p>K Barnett noted that the withdrawal of funding by Waka Kotahi was unacceptable and suggested that the \$6 million saved from not installing a UV system should be redirected to the roading network, especially in areas that impacted road safety, such as maintenance and improvements to rural and gravel roads.</p> <p>She also noted that, in her opinion, the rate increase needed to be higher and raised concerns that the Council would get too far behind and set the District up for failure of its infrastructure in future years.</p> <p>Councillor Redmond queried if K Barnett supported the Council applying for chlorination exemptions and she responded that she believed it was a waste of time.</p>

*The meeting was adjourned from 3.20pm to 3.26pm to resume the Extraordinary Council meeting.*

Submission	Comments
Waimakariri Arts A Wilkinson	<p>A Wilkinson noted that the exponential growth in the district needed to be reflected in its commitment to the Arts by offering assistance in promoting all Arts in the District and promoting local artists and galleries, including exhibitions, openings, workshops, community gatherings, talks and concerts.</p> <p>She also noted that Arts Waimakariri played an integral part in achieving the Council's community outcomes, however, the group was run by volunteers who desperately needed infrastructural support and promotion, which would enable them to keep connected with the community and informed on what offerings were available in relation to their cultural, social, and mental wellbeing.</p> <p>Mayor Gordon thanked the Group for the wonderful work carried out by the volunteers.</p> <p>There were no questions from Councillors.</p>
G Barclay	<p>G Barclay reiterated this opposition to chlorination in the District's water supply, the United Nations policies quoted within the District Plan, and was concerned about the level of involvement from national and global organisations. He believed that the Council had not been mandated by the residents who elected them to follow overseas trends and aspirations.</p> <p>G Barclay supported rating of residents in flood prone areas for drainage rather than a flat rate,</p> <p>Councillor Redmond queried if G Barclay agreed with the Council's stance on Three waters and on seeking chlorine exemptions and was told that he was supportive.</p>

*The meeting was adjourned from 3.42pm to 4pm for a refreshment break.*

Submission	Comments
CCS Disability Action - M O'Brien	M O'Brien was unable to attend the Hearing.
Kaiapoi Promotions Association (KPA) - M Pinkham	<p>M Pinkham spoke to the submission on behalf of the KPA. He requested that the funding scheduled for the 21/22 financial year and subsequently moved to the 2029/30 financial year be brought forward to complete the stop-bank recreational cycle route. He noted that some areas of the stop-bank were particularly rough, even for mountain bikes. He also urged the Council to consider widening the Mafeking Bridge, which caused a bottleneck for both cyclists and pedestrians.</p> <p>M Pinkham also requested funding towards the development of a Kaiapoi Visitor Maps based on the Nelson model and requested assistance to fund radio advertising for major events held in Kaiapoi, noting that this would encourage Kaiapoi businesses to become involved and fund radio advertising on a regular basis.</p> <p>M Pinkham noted that the Kaiapoi Centre Plan of 2018/19 approved a village green/market area, and the space currently used was no longer available after 2023. KPA was interested in the area near the Community Hub in Courtney Drive, which would include a permanent market facility, Amphitheatre/bund, outdoor stage, toilets, and playground and would complement the Mahinga Kai development. Funding could be sourced from Kaiapoi Town Centre public space budget. However, the proposed Croquet facility would need to be relocated to achieve this initiative.</p>

Submission	Comments
	<p>Councillor Williams enquired if the KPA could not source funding for the stop-bank cycle route from the source that funded the recreational cycleway for the Tuhaitara Coastal Track to the Ashley River Track. M Pinkham believed the fund had been closed but would make further enquiries.</p> <p>Councillor Cairns enquired why the Council would need to put funding towards advertising. M Pinkham noted that other businesses currently believed there was no point in funding this initiative, however, he believed that if the Council contributed seeding funding the business sector would come on board.</p>
M Pinkham	<p>M Pinkham requested that the Council consider maintaining the area between the railway corridor and Fuller Street / Adderley Terrace. The area was overgrown and, once properly maintained, would be an accessible link between west and central Kaiapoi. This would become a link to the rail underpass, a future cycle route, and would improve safety for pedestrians and cyclists and amenity for residents. Funding sources could be from the general landscape budget, reserve contributions (from Silverstream), minor road safety improvements or cycle network improvements.</p> <p>M Pinkham also noted that the Council's Annual Plan process was frustrating, intimidating and time-wasting. He believed it was undemocratic and secretive with a lack of detail and was difficult for lay people to follow. It was impossible to ascertain the cost structure with consultation documents only focusing on a few items. He suggested a better process would be to engage the public before the process starts, presenting all projects over a particular value, and a contingency budget to respond to submitters. Also, he suggested that deliberation recommendations be made available to the public before the meeting.</p> <p>Councillor Williams clarified that the area between the rail corridor and Fuller Street/ Adderley Terrace was a swale designed to carry water.</p> <p>There were no questions from Councillors.</p>
S Bell	<p>S Bell spoke to his submission which raised concern regarding Three Waters Reforms, the lack of dredging and neglect of ditches, the lack of stop-bank maintenance. He raised a concern that roading was compromised by the funding of cycleways, and the substandard repairs to roads.</p> <p>S Bell believed the Council was elected by the residents to serve them to the best of its ability, and not to be influenced by the Central Government or overseas organisations, such as the United Nations.</p> <p>Councillor Redmond queried if S Bell accepted the authority of the Central Government to hold local authorities to certain standards. S Bell believed the residents should set the standards for their own areas.</p> <p>Councillor Redmond queried if S Bell accepted the Government's authority to make laws and he replied that only in consultation with the public.</p>
<p>Oxford Ohoka Community Board -</p> <p>T Robson</p> <p>S Barkle</p>	<p>T Robson spoke to the Boards submission and highlighted the following points:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inflation fuelling higher roading costs and whether the standard of road repairs was adequate.</li> <li>• Community groups needed to be exempt from Community Facility fees.</li> <li>• The Board requested that Tram Road be given a higher priority due to the traffic volumes.</li> <li>• Main Street Oxford from the Challenge petrol station to the West Oxford hotel was in poor condition, the Board requested that be resealed. The speed limit in Oxford was an ongoing issue for the Board and there were a number of streets that had no footpaths.</li> <li>• More resources needed to be directed to gravel roads in the area.</li> <li>• The Ashley Gorge Advisory Group was looking at creating a wheelchair accessible walking track.</li> </ul>

Submission	Comments
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A large portion of the rating cost in Oxford was taken up by the sewer rates, the Board requested a breakdown of the costs for that scheme.</li> <li>• Upgrades to the Oxford Urban Stormwater System as there were a number of streets that had no stormwater system and the Board requested that some of the works to alleviate flooding issues be brought forward.</li> <li>• The Board encouraged the Council to utilise its property portfolio fully. The Board hoped that Council keep the Oak's Walkway in Oxford and the proposal for a dog park on its radar.</li> </ul> <p>S Barkle noted that the Board supported the Council's planned urban stormwater and also highlighted the need for more work to be done in rural drainage. The Board would like to see the Council investing in understanding groundwater systems and their impacts better. To assist support funding this, the Board supported a flat rural drainage rate. The Board thanked the Council for the extension of the path along Tram Road and encouraged the Council to continue to look at connecting rural communities.</p> <p>Councillor Redmond noted that the Board had requested that not-for-profit and community groups be exempt from hiring fees for Council facilities. He asked if the Board was familiar with the community rate that applied to those facilities and the opportunity to apply for a waiver. T Robson noted that they were aware, however, some venues even after a partial waiver were too much of a financial burden.</p> <p>Councillor Fulton noted the Board's request for a flat rural drainage rate. He asked what the Board's thoughts were of such a proposal being integrated with Environment Canterbury reforms. S Barkle noted that any combined effort in water preservation needed to be supported. She believed that would make complete sense for there to be an overall rate.</p>
S Stewart	<p>S Stewart read through her submission contained within the agenda and highlighted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase of the former Flaxton Swamp on Lineside/Revells Road.</li> <li>• The Council should develop a strategy to actively identify, progressively purchase and retire from farming these environmentally sensitive lands.</li> <li>• She urged the Council to look at the provision of development contribution discounts to further desirable environmental outcomes.</li> <li>• Make River Catchments the basis for any greenspace infrastructure plans.</li> <li>• Water Reform was incorrectly labelled Three Waters as it was Four waters, the fourth being source water.</li> <li>• Supportive of a review of Waimakariri's rural and urban drainage rating.</li> <li>• Land drainage in Sefton town and surrounds needed urgent attention.</li> </ul> <p>There were no questions from Councillors.</p>
C Wightman presented behalf of D Harnett	<p>C Wightman spoke to D Harnett's submission. D Harnett did not support the chlorination of water supplies. He praised the Council for their opposition to the Three Waters Reform and the Central Government's racist intent behind Three Waters. He wished that the Council and the Central Government respected that all New Zealanders should be treated fairly and equally. D Harnett opposed the over-reaction by the Council with the stormwater upgrades and believed false information was being distributed by Local Government New Zealand (LGNZ) and Central Government in respect to climate change.</p> <p>D Harnett was concerned regarding the United Nations (UN) agenda and the references made to the addenda in the Council's proposed District Plan and any other plans the Council was currently proposing. Ratepayers had never been consulted on the inclusion and did not want the UN agenda in the District Plan. D Harnett's message was that the UN Agenda had no place in New Zealand let alone in the Waimakariri District.</p>

Submission	Comments
	<p>Regarding the housing crisis, D Harnett believed, that the Council was putting barriers in the way of affordable tiny houses. D Harnett was opposed to racial division and policies that the Council may wish to drive. He was aware that many 15-minute city based approaches were designed to reduce the quality of community life and undermined our human rights and democracy.</p> <p>Councillor Fulton noted that C Wightman commented about the Council being captured and had made references to a private global corporate elite however had also stated that there was a socialist communist agenda. He noted that you could not be both. C Wightman explained that he had not mentioned the word communist. The agenda was designed to take power and control over humans through IT and a cashless society. The 15-minute cities would restrict people and the reduction of freedoms was a big concern. They saw their democracy being undermined by the UN Agenda and every intent it was proposing through documents like the Draft Annual Plan.</p>

*Mayor D Gordon vacated the chair in favour of Deputy Mayor N Atkinson at 5.15pm*

Submission	Comments
R Williams	<p>R Williams noted that in 2020 the area close to where he lived was subdivided, and drainage was designed for the area, encompassing around 20-30 acres. This included installing several swales to drain the land, which had been designed with a gradual gradient and at the end of the swales, there was a culvert, which the Council owned. The water drained into a creek along Greigs Road. However, the culvert got blocked every few years and flooded all the properties in the surrounding areas and all these properties were adversely affected by this inadequate drainage system.</p> <p>R Williams also raised a concern regarding the increased traffic flow due to the developments near Tram Road such as proposed township for Ohoka, Mandeville and growth in Cust and Oxford. Tram Road was completely inadequate to deal with the increase in the amount of traffic. He believed that there should be a cycleway on Tram Road and that the road needed to be widened and resurfaced with possibly a median barrier.</p> <p>There were no questions from Councillors.</p>
K Baas	<p>K Baas highlighted that she frequently cycled into Christchurch and in the 18.5 kilometre journey the most dangerous section was Tram Road, where parts of the cycleway were very narrow.</p> <p>K Baas noted she lived in the Clarkville area, and during the years there had been an increase in development of heavy industrial, sometimes without consent. She did not believe it was fair to be using agricultural land for industrial purposes.</p> <p>Councillor Ward asked if K Baas had thought about cycling the bridge. K Baas noted that she had but her bike was very heavy, and she did not have a tow bar.</p>
A Saunders	<p>A Saunders noted that most people lived in the Waimakariri area because they liked the district just the way it was. She had lived in Waimakariri all her life, it was a rural lifestyle and now the Council was moving it towards a city lifestyle based on overseas models. Councillors were elected by the people for the people and had a responsibility to work for the good of the people, unfortunately it appeared this was not the case.</p> <p>She noted that the Council Draft Annual Plan was riddled with United Nations (UN) Agenda. The UN was unelected and unaccountable. The World Economic Forum</p>

Submission	Comments
	<p>signed a partnership with the UN on 13 June 2019, and the partnership identified six areas of focus financing the 2030 agenda, climate change, health, and digital cooperation.</p> <p>A Saunders explained that International Council of Local Government Initiatives (ICLEI) was the implementation arm of the UN Agenda, and the New Zealand Local Government Funding Agency (LGFA) was its corporation in New Zealand. The LGFA loaned the money back to the Council to purchase of land, most of which ratepayers did not know about. The Government was going to stop people from paying cash for anything over \$10,000 from May 2023. That would begin the loss of our basic human rights and freedoms, the control of all our natural resources and means of production, taking away our voice, property ownership, personal mobility, life choices requiring that we be watched and regulated.</p> <p>A Saunders believed that the United Nations sustainable development wanted to see an economic collapse with higher fuel costs, loss of roading maintenance, less law enforcement, fire services not being supported and higher energy costs which were manipulated. She asked who gave the Council the authority to put the United Nations and the World Economic Forum in charge of us.</p> <p>A Saunders stated that in regard to Three Waters, it was not the Council's water infrastructure, it belonged to the community. The ratepayers had paid for the infrastructure and water was not a saleable item it was our God-given right. Researchers had linked chlorine in the water to incidences of cancer. It both killed good and bad bacteria in the gut. Fluoride in the drinking water had been connected to damage to thyroids as it was a neuro toxin and posed unnecessary risk to fetuses and infants and lowered the IQ of children. She opposed any treatment of water with chemicals. Stormwater upgrades and climate change all connected back to the basic approach.</p> <p>A Saunders would like to see the Council withdraw from LGNZ and withdraw from the United Nations Agenda 2030.</p> <p>Councillor Redmond asked if A Saunders supported the Councils opposition to the Three Waters Reform and if so, how did that reconcile with her view that the Council was run by a Mayor, the CEO and a secret United States corporation. A Saunders noted that the Council had opposed the reform, however, she believed that the Council did not go far enough as it accepted money from the Central Government and provided information on our water infrastructure to the Central Government.</p> <p>There were no questions from Councillors.</p>
B and M Holland	<p>B Holland read through his submission contained in the agenda and highlighted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• He believed the Council was driven by Local Government New Zealand (LGNZ) and the Central Government and in turn by the United Nations sustainable goals and ultimately the World Economic Forum.</li> <li>• He opposed the Council's investment needed to meet new water standards.</li> <li>• He opposed the Council's proposal regarding stormwater upgrades with only limited expenditure.</li> <li>• He suggested that the Council only cover road maintenance.</li> </ul> <p>There were no questions from Councillors.</p>

Submission	Comments
M Kjellberg	<p>M Kjellberg noted that one of the key issues outlined for public comment in the draft Annual Plan was the "storm water network" following flooding from extreme weather events. She further noted that the Council stated that "<i>climate change considerations were incorporated into all infrastructure decision making processes</i>" and that these "<i>were managed in a way that reduces emissions over time.</i>" She had also read that a carbon footprint compatible with a 1.5 degree temperature rise with a view to achieving carbon neutrality by 2030 was the United Nations (UN) sustainability goal.</p> <p>M Kjellberg explained that whilst researching this topic she noted that amongst scientists there was no actual proof of a relationship between human-caused carbon dioxide (CO<sup>2</sup>) and temperature rise. In fact, global warming and cooling over millennia was driven entirely by natural forces. If councils were to make decisions on where money was allocated for climate change, then they needed to have accurate scientific data.</p> <p>M Kjellberg questioned that if an event such as Cyclone Gabrielle were to occur in the Waimakariri District would the Council have invested in the proper infrastructure to secure people's lives and property or would money have been spent on increase compliance costs for an unproven CO<sup>2</sup> narrative. New Zealand's standards of living were going to take a big plunge with a carbon tax which would cost jobs and downgrade the economy. The United Nations 15-minute city or 20-minute neighbourhood meant that, all your activities were monitored under 24/7. M Kjellberg asked if this was the price, we were prepared to pay to reduce our carbon footprint to zero by 2030.</p> <p>There were no questions from Councillors.</p>
J Holland	<p>J Holland spoke to his submission noting that the mission statement from the Council was to pursue with the community a high quality physical and social environment, safe communities, and a healthy economy. He believed that the Council had some work to do. This was Council's service promise to the community, we would keep you informed, do better every day, take responsibility, act with integrity, honesty, and trust. They would work with the community and each other.</p> <p>He did not support the Council's option of investment to meet water standards. Water was a natural and abundant element; it had always been provided for us and it was very plentiful in its natural supply. Water belonged to all of us, no one owned the water therefore there should be no control of water. Water was full of living natural elements that support our health and wellbeing and he would not support such a proposal.</p> <p>J Holland challenged the Council's preference on stormwater upgrades needed to respond to extreme weather events. The proposal supported the United Nations (UN) Agenda 2030 by colluding with the climate change agenda. He stated that there was no climate change except for that which was climate controlled, weather modification and manipulation. This was part created by way of regular cloud seeding and electromagnetic fields (EMF) radiation. He challenged the Council to provide a balanced and rational response to support climate change that did not include controlled media and science that supported the UN Agenda of pseudoscience.</p> <p>J Holland questioned the Council's response to the closure of the Marsden Point Oil Refinery and why it had not spoken out when it directly affects the cost of roading aggregates. Shutting down and dismantling the refinery makes New Zealand 100% reliant on South-East Asian refineries.</p> <p>He invited the Mayor, Councillors and CEO to a public meeting to discuss all these matters.</p> <p>There were no questions from Councillors.</p>

Submission	Comments
P Adcock-White	<p>P Adcock-White spoke to his submission noting that he saw water as “commons”. He viewed the commons as a gift to be shared, we receive these gifts, and we do not earn them. There were other commons such as air, ecosystems, languages, music, holidays, law, mathematics, money, parks, and the internet. They were not goods in economic terms, because no one person made them although we did apply our talents and creativity, so individuals could be granted the right of use the commons. It was his contention that commons should not be administered by governmental bodies who were prone to persuasion from courts or private corporations who had a narrow focus. There should be elected and appointed trust of the local communities to administer commons.</p> <p>P Adcock-White noted that his life had been spent as an organic grower. He commended the Council for trying to ensure that water was not taken away from the community. The local community wish the water in our environment to be as natural as possible for future generations. He emphasised that chlorination and fluoridation were not wanted, the ill health effects were being recognised by science. He therefore did not support the interventions that were proposed.</p> <p>P Adcock-White commented that the Draft Annual Plan spoke of rural areas, their amenity and character, heritage and that soils should be protected from erosion and unsustainable land use practices. He found these reasonable goals which were in opposition to the new residential subdivision on the eastern edge of Rangiora which was good fertile soil that would now be blanketed in housing.</p> <p>P Adcock-White was increasingly alarmed by air pollution and the arrival of blanket light-emitting diode (LED) lighting and 5G towers. There was an enormous growing body of scientific literature that indicated these were very unsafe and he asked the Council to take a step back and inform themselves.</p> <p>Councillor Redmond asked P Adcock-White given his comments, if he supported smart cities to prevent urban sprawl and the retention of fertile soils. P Adcock-White noted that his vision for the Waimakariri District was something similar to old England in which there were smaller settlements with the necessary amenities with one of two bigger settlements.</p>
Waiora Links - R Mather	<p>R Mather highlighted that the purpose of the Trust was to advocate and liaise with local authorities and other relevant organisations and individuals to ensure well-maintained and fit-for-purpose community facilities were available for the Woodend, Pegasus and Waikuku communities.</p> <p>R Mather noted that a purpose-built community facility for Pegasus was scheduled in the Council's 2021/31 Long Term Plan. She explained that the Council would again be considering the Long Term Plan in 2024 and she knew that things could get delayed or dropped during a review. She noted that Pegasus had a population of sitting around 4,500 and wanted to ensure that the project remained a priority. The recent public consultation regarding a site for the new proposed Pegasus Community Centre resulted in significant feedback from the public in favour of a lakeside site. While their preference was for a completely Council controlled project, they appreciated there may be some benefits from a collaboration between the Templeton Group and the Council.</p> <p>Waiora Links recently hosted an ANZAC Day morning tea event which followed immediately after the Pegasus Dawn Service and was estimated after which over 70 people congregated at the Pegasus Community Centre for a cuppa, the feedback from that event was overwhelmingly positive.</p> <p>There were no questions from Councillors.</p>



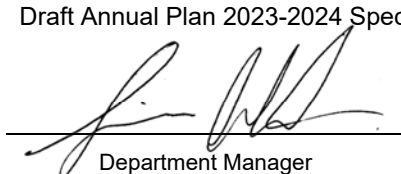
Submission	Comments
<p>North Canterbury Province, Federated Farmers of NZ -  Dr L Hume</p>	<p>Dr Hume noted that the Federated Farmers were mostly in support of the Council's Draft Annual Plan, however they wanted the Council to exercise responsible governance and constraints in expenditure increases not greater than the rate of inflation. It should be noted that any form of rate or user charge expenditure would impact on ratepayers and ultimately the regional and national economy.</p> <p>The Federated Farmers supported the adequate resourcing of drinking water systems, stormwater systems and roading as highlighted in the consultation document. They believed that the Council should focus on its core business, with adequate resourcing while keeping overall increases in spending below the rate of inflation. They supported the Council's extensive use of targeted rates to ensure that costs could be fairly allocated across the districts ratepayers.</p> <p>Councillor Redmond asked what Federated Farmers position was on Three Waters. Dr Hume noted that they did not support anything that did not take regional management into account. They believed that the resources should stay in the hands of those who owned them at the time which was the Council.</p>

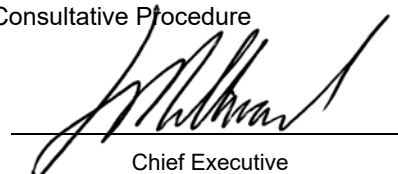
THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING CLOSED AT 6.51PM ON THURSDAY 4 MAY 2023.

**CONFIRMED**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson  
Mayor Gordon

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL****REPORT FOR INFORMATION****FILE NO and TRIM NO:** LTC-03-19 / 230518072780**REPORT TO:** Council**DATE OF MEETING:** Tuesday 30 May 2023**FROM:** Helene Street, Corporate Planner**SUBJECT:** Draft Annual Plan 2023-2024 Special Consultative Procedure**SIGNED BY:**  
(for Reports to Council,  
Committees or Boards)

  
Department Manager


  
Chief Executive
**1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1 This report provides the Council with a summary on the outcome of the Special Consultative Procedure (SCP) undertaken for the Draft Annual Plan 2023-2024, which opened on Friday 17 March and closed Monday 17 April 2023.

Attachments:

- i. *Draft Annual Plan 2023-2024 Summary of Submissions and Officers Recommendations* (Trim No. 230511068370) (to be circulated separately in paper copy to Members)

**2. RECOMMENDATION****THAT** the Council:

- (a) **Receives** report LTC-03-19 / 230518072780
- (b) **Receives** all 61 submissions and associated submission points raised by submitters, which are included in the 'Deliberations Pack' previously distributed to Councillors.

**3. BACKGROUND**

- 3.1 The Draft Annual Plan 2023-2024, Consultation Document and supporting information was adopted by the Council for public consultation on Tuesday 28 February 2023.
- 3.2 Public consultation opened on Friday 17 March 2023 and closed Monday 17 April 2023. The Council received a total of 61 submissions on the Draft Annual Plan 2023-2024 and supporting information.
- 3.3 Submission Accomplished database was available from Friday 17 March 2022 for staff to review the submission points assigned to them and enter Council recommendations, Reasons and Suggested response to submitter.
- 3.4 Hearings were Thursday 4 May 2023, with 28 submitters heard by the Council and one withdrew on the day.

- 3.5 Face-to-face public engagements were held at the Ohoka Farmers Market, the Oxford A&P Show and the Pegasus Community monthly morning cuppa where three elected members attended.

There were 1200 visits to the Council dedicated Draft Annual Plan Let's Talk page on the Council website and Facebook and 462 sought more information or shared views on our proposals. The community were offered the opportunity to submit their views either online or by completing the form manually and emailing or delivering directly to the Council.

We also ran three full page and four half page advertorials locally in the Northern Outlook and North Canterbury News explaining the Draft Annual Plan and what the key issues were.

#### **4. ISSUES AND OPTIONS**

- 4.1. There were three key proposals contained in the Draft Annual Plan 2023-2024 Consultation Document (CD) the Council sought feedback on:
- Investment needed to meet new water standards
  - Stormwater upgrades needed to respond to extreme weather events
  - Inflation fuelling higher roading costs

As with a number of the Council's consultations, the feedback form provided for submitters to indicate their preferred option by making a conscious choice of the option they prefer from two shown and to comment further should they wish. Many chose not to indicate reasons for their submission, but they are not obliged to do so.

- 4.2. The Council also provided information on several issues including:
- Central Government-led reforms
  - Climate and Sustainability
  - Community Facilities
  - Rubbish and Recycling
  - Rating revaluation
  - Inflation and Depreciation

All topics received comments from submitters.

- 4.3. Submissions regarding the three key proposals were acknowledged with 47 responses to the Investment needed to meet new water standards, 43 for the Stormwater upgrades needed to respond to extreme weather events and 44 for Inflation fuelling higher roading costs.
- 4.4 A report with council officer recommendations for all submission topics, to assist with Council deliberations, is provided in attachment (i) Trim No. 230511068370
- 4.5 The Management Team have reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

#### **5. COMMUNITY VIEWS**

- 5.1. **Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū have made a submission on the Draft Annual Plan but otherwise are not likely to be affected by or have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

5.2. **Groups and Organisations**

Other than those who chose to submit, there are no groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report. Groups and organisations have had an opportunity to register interest in the Draft Plan by submitting.

5.3. **Wider Community**

The wider community is not likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report. The wider community have had an opportunity to register in the Draft Plan by submitting.

**6. OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISKS**

6.1. **Financial Implications**

There are no financial implications of the decision sought by this report which is to receive the submissions.

6.2. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendation in this report to receive submissions does not have sustainability and/or climate change impacts.

6.3. **Risk Management**

There are no risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendation in this report which is to receive the submissions.

6.4. **Health and Safety**

There are no health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendation in this report which is to receive the submissions.

**7. CONTEXT**

7.1. **Consistency with Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

7.2. **Authorising Legislation**

LGA

7.3. **Consistency with Community Outcomes**

All of the Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

7.4. **Authorising Delegations**

This is matter for the Council to decide.

Helene Street  
CORPORATE PLANNER

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL****REPORT FOR DECISION****FILE NO and TRIM NO:** RDG-08-09-01, LTC-03-19 / 230518072670**REPORT TO:** COUNCIL**DATE OF MEETING:** 30–31 May 2023**AUTHOR(S):** Joanne McBride, Roading and Transport Manager  
Gerard Cleary, General Manager Utilities & Roading**SUBJECT:** Roading & Transport Staff Submission to the 2023-24 Annual Plan**ENDORSED BY:**  
(for Reports to Council,  
Committees or Boards)  
General Manager  
Chief Executive**1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1. This report seeks approval for changes to Roading & Transport budgets for the 2023-24 Annual Plan.
- 1.2. Since budgets were prepared in late 2022, timing has been clarified on some projects and further investigation / optioneering has been carried out on the Waimakariri Gorge Bridge to determine the extent of works required to address the current deck deterioration issues.
- 1.3. As such the programme of works to be carried out in 2023/24 has been further reviewed with the following summary outlines the proposed changes:
  - Waimakariri Gorge Bridge – increase unsubsidised budget from \$100,000 to \$735,000 (Council share), noting SDC will claim the subsidy through Waka Kotahi on behalf of both Councils. Total project cost is estimated at \$3M.
  - Land Purchase / Improved LOS – bring forward unsubsidised budget of \$100,000 forward from 2024/25 to 2023/24.
  - Greater Christchurch Transport Commitments - new unsubsidised budget of \$100,000.
  - Rangiora Airfield / Priors Rd Upgrade – move design budget of \$200,000 out further to 2024/25, and construction budget of \$1,012,000 to 2025/26. Both budgets are already included in the Long Term Plan, however moving these further out reflects the current proposed timing.
  - Railway Rd / Station Rd / Marsh Rd Intersection Upgrade – budget of \$50,000 for future intersection upgrade design to be brought forward from 2027/28 to 2023/24. This allows for design to be undertaken.
  - Browns Road Oxford Repairs – new unsubsidised budget of \$65,000 to remove stumps from forestry planting and reinstate road shoulder with swale.
  - Rangiora Woodend Rd Traffic Calming – move budget of \$75,000 out from 2023/24 to 2024/25 to align with proposed Waka Kotahi work on SH1.
  - River Road Upgrade – additional unsubsidised budget of \$125,000 noting that a report will be taken to the Rangiora-Ashley Community Board recommending a staged approach to this upgrade with Cones Rd to Riverview Rd being undertaken in 2023/24.

- Transport Choices Crown Funding, New Footpath Major Towns – bring forward \$100,000 of unsubsidised new footpath budget to be able to maximise Transport Choices budget for creating walkable neighbourhoods.

1.4. The net increase is additional budget of \$1,025,000 with the remaining being budget shifted among financial years.

## 2. **RECOMMENDATION**

**THAT** the Council:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 230518072670;
- (b) **Approves** the proposed changes to capital budgets for 2023-24 as outlined in the following table:

<b>Budget</b>	<b>Original 2023/24 Budget \$</b>	<b>Proposed 2023/24 Budget \$</b>	<b>Comment</b>
Waimakariri Gorge Bridge Re-decking	100,000	735,000	Budget of \$100,000 had been included in the Annual Plan for minor repairs. Confirmed re-decking is required. Total cost \$3M with this being Council's 24.5% share.
Land Purchase – Improved LOS	0	100,000	Bring budget forward from 2024/25.
Greater Christchurch Transport Commitments	0	100,000	New budget to fund WDC share of transport related costs for work undertaken with the Partnership.
Rangiora Airfield / Priors Rd Upgrade	200,000	0	Further moving out of budget. Move \$200k for design to 2023/24, and \$1.012M for construction to 2025/26. Timing is dependent on developer
Railway Rd / Station Rd / Marsh Rd Intersection Upgrade	0	50,000	Budget to be brought forward from 2027/28 to 2023/24 to allow for design to be progressed.
Browns Road Oxford Repairs	0	65,000	New budget to remove trees stumps and reinstate road shoulder following removal of WDC forestry planting
Rangiora Woodend Rd Traffic Calming	75,000	0	Move budget out from 2023/24 to align with timing for Waka Kotahi State Highway Safety Improvement work.
River Road Upgrade	360,000	485,000	Report to be taken to RACB in July, followed by Council.
Transport Choices Crown Funding - New Footpath Major Towns	300,000	600,000	Move \$100,00 unsubsidised budget from New Footpaths in 2025/26 forward to 2023/24 to maximise Transport Choices Funding (Council share 33%)
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$1,110,000</b>	<b>\$2,135,000</b>	

- (c) **Notes** the budget changes includes an increased in budget for re-decking of the Waimakariri Gorge Bridge to \$735,000, being Council's share (24.5%) of the total current estimated cost of \$3M;
- (d) **Notes** that staff at both Selwyn District Council and Waimakariri District Council are working with Waka Kotahi to progress discussions around funding assistance for the re-decking of the Waimakariri Gorge Bridge, however a decision has not yet been made on this request;
- (e) **Notes** that a report is to be taken to the Rangiora-Ashley Community Board in July, followed by Council in August, regarding River Road Upgrade design and budget. This will recommend a staged approach for upgrading;
- (f) **Circulates** this report to the Community Boards for information.

### 3. **BACKGROUND**

- 3.1. Following a review of budgets late in 2022 as part of the Annual Plan process, further work has been undertaken on the timing of specific projects. The following budgets have been either moved out or brought forward:

<b>Budget</b>	<b>Original 2023/24 Budget \$</b>	<b>Proposed 2023/24 Budget \$</b>	<b>Comment</b>
Land Purchase – Improved LOS	0	100,000	Bring budget forward from 2024/25 for land purchase for road.
Rangiora Airfield / Priors Rd Upgrade	200,000	0	Further moving out of budget. Move \$200k for design to 2023/24, and 1.012M for construction out to 2025/26. Timing is dependent on developer
Railway Rd / Station Rd / Marsh Rd Intersection Upgrade	0	50,000	Budget to be brought forward from 2027/28 to 2023/24 to allow for design to be progressed.
Rangiora Woodend Rd Traffic Calming	75,000	0	Move budget out from 2023/24 to 2024/25, to align with timing for Waka Kotahi State Highway Safety Improvement work.
Transport Choices Crown Funding - New Footpath Major Towns	300,000	600,000	Move \$100,00 of unsubsidised budget from New Footpaths in 2025/26 forward to 2023/24 to allow full utilisation of Transport Choices Funding (Council share 33%)
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$575,000</b>	<b>\$750,000</b>	

- 3.2. The timing of the Rangiora Airfield / Priors Rd Upgrade works has been discussed with the Greenspaces Team and the Developer and this timing best reflects the current understanding of timing for design & construction. If budget was required earlier then a report would be brought to Council requesting budget be brought forward.
- 3.3. Railway Rd / Station Rd / Marsh Rd intersection budget is proposed to be brought forward from 2027/28 to 2023/24 to allow for design to be progressed.

- 3.4. Rangiora Woodend Rd traffic calming allows for works required on local roads to support improvements Waka Kotahi have planned on SH1 in Woodend. The budget is to be moved out to 2024/25 to align with Waka Kotahi's timing.
- 3.5. Further \$100,000 of unsubsidised budget from New Footpath Major Towns is to be brought forward to 2023/24 to ensure Transport Choices funding for creating walkable neighbourhoods can be maximised, with Council share being 33%.
- 3.6. Further investigation has also been undertaken on specific projects to confirm budget needs in the 2023/24 financial year and the following projects either have new budget requested or updated budget costs included.

<b>Budget</b>	<b>Original 2023/24 Budget \$</b>	<b>Proposed 2023/24 Budget \$</b>	<b>Comment</b>
Waimakariri Gorge Bridge Re-decking	100,000	735,000	Budget of \$100,000 had been included in the Annual Plan for minor repairs. Investigations have confirmed re-decking is required. Total cost \$3M Council share being 24.5% of the total cost.
Greater Christchurch Transport Commitments	0	100,000	New budget to fund WDC share of transport related costs for work undertaken with the Partnership.
Browns Road, Oxford - Repairs	0	65,000	New budget to remove trees stumps and reinstate road shoulder following removal of WDC forestry planting
River Road Upgrade	360,000	485,000	Report to be taken to RACB in July, followed by Council.
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$460,000</b>	<b>\$1,380,000</b>	

- 3.7. The following provides further detail where additional or new budget is requested:
- 3.8. Waimakariri Gorge Bridge
- 3.9. Staff have been working closely with Selwyn District Council and Beca (SDC's Bridge Engineers) on the issue of deterioration of the Waimakariri Gorge Bridge deck. Short term repairs have been undertaken to fill potholes on the deck, ongoing maintenance of deck clamps and bolts, installing plates in sections where deterioration is occurring, as well as installing additional signage and traffic calming devices to reduce the speed of vehicles travelling over the bridge.
- 3.10. In conjunction with this, Beca have been investigating and costing options for the bridge deck. This has included the following options:
- Option One – Do nothing.
  - Option Two – Replace / repair damaged sections of deck (do minimum).
  - Option Three – Replace Deck with Heavy Duty Plywood.
  - Option Four – Replace Deck with Fibre Reinforced Polymer Deck.
- 3.11. Due to the criticality of the bridge, the condition of the deck and the risk of further rapid deterioration, it is recommended that either option three or four is progressed. This would provide the best whole of life cost for the structure and reduce the risk of ongoing issues, high maintenance costs going forward and provides less risk of sudden closures or restrictions due to the deck condition.



- 3.12. Co-funding from Waka Kotahi is being requested through Selwyn District Council, who will invoice Council for a half of the local share (24.5%).
- 3.13. Greater Christchurch Transport Commitments
- 3.14. There continues to be a heavy workload in the Greater Christchurch Transport space with the next 12 months work programming including input into the Regional Land Transport Plan (RLTP), the Regional Public Transport Plan (RPTP), the Greater Christchurch Transport Plan (GCTP), the Greater Christchurch Transport Investment Plan (GCTIP), the PT Futures review and the Mass Rapid Transit Business Case.
- 3.15. Browns Road, Oxford – Repairs
- 3.16. Forestry planting was undertaken by Council, within the road reserve, on Browns Rd in Oxford around 30 years ago. In 2021 an issue was raised concerning safety of the trees following a number falling over, and such it was agreed with the adjacent property owner that Council should remove the trees and tree stumps, and then remediate the road shoulder. Following this a roadside swale would be formed and the ground re-levelled.
- 3.17. River Road Upgrade
- 3.18. Staff have been working through the design for River Road upgrade and have been out for early engagement on the proposed upgrade. Through this process and the development of the scheme design it has become clear that there is insufficient budget to deliver an upgrade from Ashley Street to Cone Street.
- 3.19. Additional items not originally allowed for within the budget but required include:
  - Providing provision for on street parking
  - Street lighting
As well as these factors, there has been an increase in costs across the construction sector related to fuel, material and labour.

#### 4. ISSUES AND OPTIONS

- 4.1. Waimakariri Gorge Bridge
- 4.2. Staff have been working closely with Selwyn District Council to investigate options for addressing the deck issues for the Waimakariri Gorge bridge. Four options have been developed and preliminary rough cost estimates have been prepared with the likely cost of deck replacement being around \$3M. Further detailed design work will be required to confirm the costs.
- 4.3. As the bridge is a boundary bridge, both Selwyn District Council and Waimakariri District Council have equal ownership in the bridge. Selwyn District Council is responsible for the day-to-day inspections and maintenance of the bridge, with Waimakariri District Council being a co-funder of any maintenance or renewal activities required for the bridge.
- 4.4. Due to the criticality of the bridge and the condition of the deck, it is recommended that the deck be replaced promptly. Selwyn District Council staff are also putting a requires forward to their Annual Plan for their funding share.
- 4.5. Greater Christchurch Transport Commitments
- 4.6. There are portions of work within this programme which are best served by a coordinated response from the partnership and require funding from all partners. This budget of \$100,000 allows for Council share for these transport related costs.
- 4.7. Browns Road, Oxford – Repairs
- 4.8. The harvesting of the trees did not return any profit to allow for the removal of the stumps or remediation of the road shoulder as had been agreed with the property owner, and as such budget of \$65,000 is sought to enable this agreed work to be carried out.

- 4.9. River Road Upgrade
- 4.10. Different options have been considered for upgrading, with a report to be taken to the Rangiora-Ashley Community Board in July, followed by Council in August, regarding the River Road Upgrade design and budget.
- 4.11. The budget as proposed in this report allows for staging of the works with the first section being from Cones Rd to Riverview Drive. This would require additional unsubsidised budget of \$122,000 to be allocated to complete this section.
- 4.12. The following options are available to Council:
- 4.13. Option One – Decline the request for budget changes and retain the status quo.  
This is not the recommended option as it does not reflect the current work programme or allow for funding of key projects in the 2023/24 financial year.
- 4.14. Option Two – Agreed to some budget changes but not all.  
This is not the recommended option as it would not fully reflect the current work programme or allow for funding of all key projects in the 2023/24 financial year.
- 4.15. Option Three – Agree to all budget changes as recommended in this report.  
This is the recommended option as it best reflects the current programme of works and costs anticipated for the 2023/24 financial year.

#### **Implications for Community Wellbeing**

There are implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report.

The Waimakariri Gorge Bridge provides a vital link between our communities.

- 4.16. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

### **5. COMMUNITY VIEWS**

#### **5.1. Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are not likely to be affected by or have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

#### **5.2. Groups and Organisations**

There are groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

The bridge provides an important freight route across the Waimakariri River and currently carries a volume of around 2,700 vehicles per day and around 17% of these are heavy vehicles (460 per day).

#### **5.3. Wider Community**

The wider community is likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

### **6. OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

#### **6.1. Financial Implications**

There are financial implications of the decisions sought by this report.

Not all of the projects within this report have budgets included in the Annual Plan or Long Term Plan. Some budgets are to be moved between years while others are new as noted below.

6.2. The following changes to budgets are proposed:

<b>Budget</b>	<b>Original 2023/24 Budget \$</b>	<b>Proposed 2023/24 Budget \$</b>	<b>Comment</b>
Waimakariri Gorge Bridge Re-decking	100,000	735,000	Additional budget of \$635,000 following further investigation
Land Purchase – Improved LOS	0	100,000	Brought forward from 2024/25
Greater Christchurch Transport Commitments	0	100,000	New budget for GC commitments previously unclear.
Rangiora Airfield / Priors Rd Upgrade	200,000	0	Move budget out to meet developer's timeframe.
Railway Rd / Station Rd / Marsh Rd Intersection Upgrade	0	50,000	Bring budget forward to allow for design.
Browns Road Oxford Repairs	0	65,000	New budget. Council commitment to adjacent property owner.
Rangiora Woodend Rd Traffic Calming	75,000	0	Move budget out to meet Waka Kotahi timing.
River Road Upgrade	360,000	485,000	Additional budget of \$122,000
Transport Choices Crown Funding - New Footpath Major Towns	300,000	600,000	Bring budget forward to fully utilised Crown Funding available.
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$1,110,000</b>	<b>\$2,135,000</b>	

6.3. The additional budget of \$1,025,000 would need to be funded from the Roothing Strategic account which is funded by loan.

6.4. Notes that the overall impact on budgets once all changes as recommended in this report have been made is an impact on roading rates of 2.21% and 0.33% on overall rates.

#### 6.5. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do not have sustainability and/or climate change impacts.

#### 6.3 **Risk Management**

There are risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

Waimakariri Gorge Bridge is a vital link across the Waimakariri River which carries around 2,700 vehicles per day and 17% of these are heavy vehicle. It is a critical link and failing to address the issues with the deck may result in closures or restrictions. The detour in the event of a closure is via SH1 and takes approximately 1 hour and 20 minutes to drive.

#### 6.3 **Health and Safety**

There are health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

Failure to provide safe infrastructure poses a safety risk.

## 7. **CONTEXT**

### 7.1. **Consistency with Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

### 7.2. **Authorising Legislation**

Not applicable.

### 7.3. **Consistency with Community Outcomes**

The Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

#### ***Transport is accessible, convenient, reliable and sustainable***

- The standard of our District's roads is keeping pace with increasing traffic numbers.
- Communities in our District are well linked with each other and Christchurch is readily accessible by a range of transport modes

#### ***There are wide ranging opportunities for people to contribute to the decision making that effects our District:***

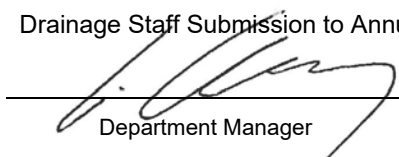
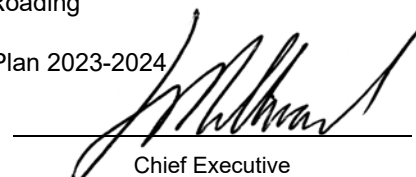
- The Council makes information about its plans and activities readily available.
- The Council takes account of the views across the community including mana whenua.
- The Council makes known its views on significant proposals by others affecting the District's wellbeing.
- Opportunities for collaboration and partnerships are actively pursued.

#### ***There is a safe environment for all***

- Harm to people from natural and man-made hazards is minimised.
- Our district has the capacity and resilience to quickly recover from natural disasters and adapt to the effects of climate change.
- Crime, injury and harm from road crashes, gambling, and alcohol abuse are minimised.

### 7.4. **Authorising Delegations**

This matter is for consideration by Council as it has financial implications.

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL****REPORT FOR DECISION****FILE NO and TRIM NO:** LTC-03-19-01 / 230510067338**REPORT TO:** COUNCIL**DATE OF MEETING:** 30 - 31 May 2023**AUTHOR(S):** Jason Recker, Stormwater and Waterways Manager  
Kalley Simpson, 3 Waters Manager  
Gerard Cleary, Manager Utilities and Roading**SUBJECT:** Drainage Staff Submission to Annual Plan 2023-2024**ENDORSED BY:**  
(for Reports to Council,  
Committees or Boards)  
Department Manager  
Chief Executive**1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1. This report is to request amendments to the 2023-24 Annual Plan in light of new information that has come to light in the months following the Draft 2023-24 Annual Plan being prepared and put out for public consultation.
- 1.2. The changes include additional budgets due to additional upgrades and utility clashes on existing projects, new budgets mainly related to projects identified as part of the Flood Team work, reduced budgets due to reduced project scope and deferred budgets due to resource constraints.

**Additional Budgets**

- 1.3. Additional budget of \$480,000 in 2023/24 for Wiltshire Green Pipework Upgrade for additional sumps, additional landscape reinstatement and utility clashes.

**New Budgets**

- 1.4. Six projects have been identified for new budget for a total of \$375,000 in 2023/24 and \$610,000 in 2024/25:
- **Flood Team Projects:** Wilson Drive Pipe Upgrade, Helmore Street Bund, Northside Drive Bund and Washington Place Drainage Improvements. These projects are in locations where there has been repeated flooding of property and garages.
  - **1030 Loburn Whiterock Road:** These works are for remediation and to prevent future erosion damage at 1030 Loburn Whiterock Road.
  - **39 Kings Avenue, Waikuku Beach:** New budget for drainage improvements that were identified as part of the sewer improvement works at the Kings Ave WWPS.

**Reduced Budgets**

- 1.5. Ashley Street Stormwater Upgrades 2023/24 budget reduced from \$470,000 to \$125,000 due to a reduced project scope. A total 2023/24 budget reduction of \$345,000.

### Deferred Budgets

- 1.6. Railway Drain Treatment Project 2023/24 budget of \$270,000 deferred to 2024/25.
- 1.7. In total \$1,120,000 (including Ashley Street reduction) of additional or new budget has been added across the 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years and \$270,000 of budget has been deferred to the 2024/25 financial year.

#### Attachments:

- i. Nil

## 2. RECOMMENDATION

**THAT** the Council:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 230510067338.
- (b) **Approves** the following changes to capital budgets for drainage, as a result of the budget review process that has been undertaken:

<b>Scheme</b>	<b>Budget Name</b>	<b>Current Allowance</b>	<b>Recommended Change</b>	<b>Reasons</b>
Rangiora	Wiltshire Green Pipework Upgrade	A total budget of \$1,820,000 for design and construction of phase 1 and 2.	Allocate additional budget of \$480,000 of budget in 2023/24 for construction.	Additional budget for additional sumps and pipework, additional landscape reinstatement and unexpected service clashes.
District Drainage	Wilson Drive Pipe Upgrade	Nil	Allocate \$200,000 budget in 2023/24 for pipe upgrade.	Upgrade of existing pipe from Wilson Drive to Ohoka Stream. Project identified as part of the Flood Team work.
Coastal Urban	39 Kings Avenue, Waikuku Beach	Nil	Allocate additional budget of \$50,000 of budget in 2024/25 for design and construction.	New budget for drainage improvements that were identified as part of the sewer works for this project.
District Drainage	Helmore Street Bund	Nil	Allocate \$75,000 budget in 2023/24 for construction of bund.	Construction of a bund along the north-west boundary at Westpark subdivision. This project was identified as part of the Flood Team work.
District Drainage	Northside Drive Bund	Nil	Allocate \$50,000 budget in 2023/24 for construction of bund.	Raising of bund for Leggitts Park Development. Project identified as part of the Flood Team work.
District Drainage	Washington Place Drainage Improvements (24/25)	Nil	Allocate \$160,000 budget in 2024/25 for design and construction.	Channel and culvert upgrades. Project identified as part of the Flood Team work.

Scheme	Budget Name	Current Allowance	Recommended Change	Reasons
District Drainage	1030 Loburn Whiterock Road	Nil	Allocate a \$50,000 of budget 23/24 for design and \$400,000 in 2024/25 for construction.	These works are for remediation and to prevent future erosion damage at 1030 Loburn Whiterock Road.
Rangiora	Ashley Street Stormwater Upgrades	\$40,000 in 2022/23 for design and \$480,000 in 2023/24 for construction.	Reduce 2023/24 budget from \$470,000 to \$125,000. A total 2023/24 budget reduction of \$345,000.	Scope was reduced to only upgrading existing sumps.
Rangiora	Railway Drain Treatment	\$300,000 in 2023/24 for design and construction.	Defer \$270,000 of 2023/24 budget to 2024/25.	Budget deferred to 2024/25 due to resource constraints.

- (c) **Notes** that these additional budgets, new budgets, and reduced budgets have the following net rating impacts as shown in the table below:

Scheme	Rating Impact
Rangiora	The net impact of the additional budget (\$480,000 for Wiltshire Green) is partially offset by the reduction in budget (-\$345,000 for Ashley Street) and deferral of budget (\$270,000 for Railway Drain Treatment). Overall, the changes to the budget will increase the Rangiora drainage rate by \$0.96 per property or 0.3%.
Coastal Urban	The additional budget (\$50,000 for 39 Kings Avenue) will increase the Coastal Urban drainage rate by \$1.32 per property or 0.6%.
District Drainage	The net impact of the additional budgets, comprising of an additional \$375,000 in 2023/24 (\$200,000 for Wilson, \$75,000 for Helmore, \$50,000 for Northside and \$50,000 for Loburn Whiterock Road design) and an additional \$560,000 in 2024/25 (\$400,000 for Loburn Whiterock Road construction and \$160,000 for Washington Place) will increase the District Drainage rate by \$2.24 per property or 8.4%.

- (d) **Circulates** this report to the Community Boards for their information.

### 3. **BACKGROUND**

- 3.1. Following the preparation of the 2023/24 Annual Plan budgets, there has been some new information obtained which has identified the need for some projects that had not been identified at the time the Draft 2023/24 Annual Plan was prepared. This has led to the requests for additional budget, as outlined in this report.
- 3.2. As part of the Flood Team work several new projects have been identified, where repeated flooding of property and garages has occurred. These projects are considered important enough to add to the Drainage capital works programme.

### 4. **ISSUES AND OPTIONS**

- 4.1. The following table outlines the proposed changes to budget following the preparation of the Draft 2023/24 Annual Plan, and the reasons for these changes.

#### Additional Budgets

- 4.2. The following table sets out additional budgets requested predominantly due to additional upgrades and utility clashes.

Table 1: Summary of Additional Budgets

Scheme	Budget Name	Current Allowance	Recommended Change	Reasons
Rangiora	Wiltshire Green Pipework Upgrade	A total budget of \$1,820,000 for design and construction of Phase 1 and 2.	Allocate additional budget of \$480,000 of budget in 2023/24 for construction.	Additional budget for additional sumps and pipework, additional landscape reinstatement and unexpected service clashes

- 4.3. At the time of preparing the Draft Annual Plan the service clashes and the need for additional sumps, pipework and landscaping on this project was not known. The cost implications associated with this additional work has only become apparent as a result of additional work undertaken since the Draft Annual Plan was prepared.

#### New Budgets

- 4.4. The following table sets out new budgets requested due projects that have been identified since the Draft 2023/24 Annual Plan was prepared.

Table 2: Summary of New Budgets

Scheme	Budget Name	Current Allowance	Recommended Change	Reasons
District Drainage	Wilson Drive Pipe Upgrade	Nil	Allocate \$200,000 budget in 2023/24 for pipe upgrade.	Upgrade of existing pipe from Wilson Drive to Ohoka Stream. Project identified as part of the Flood Team work.
Coastal Urban	39 Kings Avenue, Waikuku Beach	Nil	Allocate additional budget of \$50,000 of budget in 2024/25 for design and construction.	New budget for drainage improvements that were identified as part of the roading, and sewer works for this project.
District Drainage	Helmore Street Bund	Nil	Allocate \$75,000 budget in 2023/24 for construction of bund.	Construction of a bund along the north-west boundary at Westpark subdivision. This project was identified as part of the Flood Team work.
District Drainage	Northside Drive Bund	Nil	Allocate \$50,000 budget in 2023/24 for construction of bund.	Raising of bund for Leggitts Park Development. Project identified as part of the Flood Team work.
District Drainage	Washington Place Drainage Improvements (24/25)	Nil	Allocate \$160,000 budget in 2024/25 for design and construction.	Channel and culvert upgrades. Project identified as part of the Flood Team work.
District Drainage	1030 Loburn Whiterock Road/Roading	Nil	Allocate a \$50,000 of budget in 23/24 for design and \$400,000 in 2024/25 for construction.	These works are for remediation and to prevent future erosion damage at 1030 Loburn Whiterock Road.

- 4.5. At the time of preparing the Draft Annual Plan the Flood Team investigation work was still underway and had not yet identified whether any improvement works were required in these areas. The upgrades proposed above are at locations where immediate improvements are required and there is not an existing project or budget identified for the work.



### Reduced Budgets

4.6. The following table sets out reduced budgets requested due to a reduced project scope.

*Table 3: Summary of Reduced Budgets*

<b>Scheme</b>	<b>Budget Name</b>	<b>Current Allowance</b>	<b>Recommended Change</b>	<b>Reasons</b>
Rangiora	Ashley Street Stormwater Upgrades	\$40,000 in 2022/23 for design and \$470,000 in 2023/24 for construction.	Reduce 2023/24 budget from \$470,000 to \$125,000. A total 2023/24 budget reduction of \$345,000.	Scope was reduced to only upgrading existing sumps.

4.7. At the time of preparing the Draft Annual Plan it was intended to upgrade the pipework in Kingsbury Avenue and Ashley Street, from the Kingsbury Avenue and Golding Avenue intersection through to the North Drain. Further assessment work identified that the benefit of the pipe upgrades would not be realised until capacity improvements are made in the North Drain and that the scope of the work should focus on improving the inlet capacity at this stage. This reduced scope was approved by the Utilities and Roading Committee at the March 2023 meeting (refer TRIM 230308032092).

### Deferred Budgets

The following table sets out the deferred budgets requested due to resource constraints as well as to ensure the overall programme is deliverable.

*Table 4: Summary of Deferred Budgets*

<b>Scheme</b>	<b>Budget Name</b>	<b>Current Allowance</b>	<b>Recommended Change</b>	<b>Reasons</b>
Rangiora	Railway Drain Treatment	\$300,000 in 2023/24 for design and construction.	Defer 2023/24 of \$270,000 to 2024/25.	Budget deferred to 2024/25 due to resource constraints.

4.8. At the time of preparing the Draft Annual Plan it was anticipated that a proprietary treatment device could be retrofitted to the existing system in an oversized manhole. However, further information obtained from potential suppliers has indicated that network modifications will be required to fit in a treatment device that can be safely operated and maintained. This will require more planning and design work than originally anticipated and would be unlikely to be able to be designed and constructed in one year with the current constraint on resources.

### Summary

4.9. In total, \$1,120,000 (including Ashley Street budget reduction) of additional or new budget has been added across the 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years and \$270,000 of budget has been deferred to the 2024/25 financial year.

4.10. A total of \$1,200,000 of new budget has been added to the 2033/34 financial years.

#### **4.11. Implications for Community Wellbeing**

4.12. There are implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report. The addition of the new budgets for the projects identified as

part of the Flood Team work will improve community wellbeing at these locations once improvements are implemented.

4.13. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

## 5. **COMMUNITY VIEWS**

### 5.1. **Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are likely to be affected by, or have an interest in the subject matter of this report. Specific engagement will occur on a project by project basis.

### 5.2. **Groups and Organisations**

There are not groups and organisations likely to be significantly affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

### 5.3. **Wider Community**

The wider community is not likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

## 6. **OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

### 6.1. **Financial Implications**

There are minor financial implications of the decisions sought by this report. The following points can be made with respect to the financial implications of the proposals within this report:

*Table 5: Drainage Scheme Rating Impact Table*

<b>Scheme</b>	<b>Rating Impact</b>
Rangiora	The net impact of the additional budget (\$485,000 for Wiltshire Green) is partially offset by the reduction in budget (-\$345,000 for Ashley Street) and deferral of budget (\$270,000 for Railway Drain Treatment). Overall, the changes to the budget will increase the Rangiora drainage rate by \$0.96 per property or 0.3%.
Coastal Urban	The additional budget (\$50,000 for 39 Kings Avenue) will increase the Coastal Urban drainage rate by \$1.32 per property or 0.6%.
District Drainage	The net impact of the additional budgets, comprising of an additional \$375,000 in 2023/24 (\$200,000 for Wilson, \$75,000 for Helmore, \$50,000 for Northside and \$50,000 for Loburn Whiterock Road design) and an additional \$560,000 in 2024/25 (\$400,000 for Loburn Whiterock Road construction and \$160,000 for Washington Place) will increase the District Drainage rate by \$2.24 per property or 8.4%.

### 6.2. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do not have direct sustainability and/or climate change impacts. The tendering of physical works however does generally consider sustainable practices of the parties proposing to undertake works, so this is factored in through this mechanism.

### 6.3 **Risk Management**

Construction risks for the drainage upgrades will be managed through Council's standard systems.

### 6.3 **Health and Safety**

There are not health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

## **7. CONTEXT**

### **7.1. Consistency with Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

### **7.2. Authorising Legislation**

The Local Government Act 2002 sets out the power and responsibility of local authorities including the Council's role in providing drainage services.

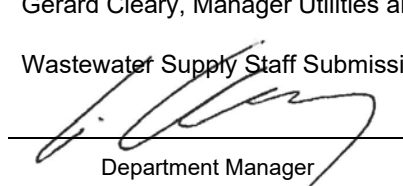
### **7.3. Consistency with Community Outcomes**

The Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report. In particular:

- There is a safe environment for all.
- Core utility services are sustainable, resilient, affordable, and provided in a timely manner.

### **7.4. Authorising Delegations**

The Council has the authority to make amendments to budgets.

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL****REPORT FOR DECISION****FILE NO and TRIM NO:** LTC-03-19 / 230510067507**REPORT TO:** COUNCIL**DATE OF MEETING:** 30 - 31 May 2023**AUTHOR(S):** Kalley Simpson, 3 Waters Manager  
Gerard Cleary, Manager Utilities and Roading**SUBJECT:** Wastewater Supply Staff Submission to Annual Plan 2023-2024**ENDORSED BY:**  
(for Reports to Council,  
Committees or Boards)

  
Department Manager


  
Chief Executive
**1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1. This report is to request amendments to the 2023-24 Annual Plan wastewater budgets considering new information that has come to light in the months following the Draft 2023-24 Annual Plan being prepared and put out for public consultation.
- 1.2. The following key items where changes are sought are outlined below:
- Oxford WWTP Upgrade – Stage 1 of the upgrade is currently budgeted for design in 2023/24 and construction in 2024/25, however it is now planned to obtain the new resource consent for the full proposed upgrade in advance of undertaking the Stage 1 works. Therefore, the construction budget of \$4,100,000 for the Stage 1 works is to be pushed back to 2025/26 and the \$400,000 budget in 2023/24 is to be split equally over the 2023/24 and 24/25 financial years, to enable adequate time to obtain the new consent.
  - Oxford WWTP Screen Replacement – The replacement of the inlet screen is currently planned for 2023/24, however it has been identified that the type of screen required is dependent on the final technology selected for the Oxford WWTP upgrade. It is therefore proposed to push back the budget of \$270,000 for the replacement of the screen to 2025/26 to align with the main construction works for the Oxford WWTP upgrade project.
  - Woodend WWTP Planting – The tree felling and construction of a bund is currently being undertaken at the Woodend WWTP. The native planting of the bund has been delayed until spring 2023 and based on current predictions \$30,000 of unspent budget will be carried over to the 2023/24 financial year. An additional budget of \$50,000 is required in 2023/24 order to complete the remaining planting.
  - Kaiapoi WWTP Planting – The tree felling and native planting was proposed to be undertaken this year. It was originally anticipated that some of the native planting could be funded from proceeds from the harvesting of the trees. It has however been established these proceeds are to go to the several schools in Kaiapoi in accordance with the Forestry Assigned to Schools policy. The current budget of \$50,000 will be carried over to the 2023/24 financial year. An additional budget of \$250,000 is required in 2023/24 order to fully fund the planting of the first stage. An additional budget of \$150,000 for the second stage of planting in 2028/29 will be sought as part of the Long term Plan.

- 1.3. The four items above reduce the overall wastewater capital works programme by \$170,000 for 2023/24, equating to 3.6% reduction in the total value of the programme, which is currently at \$4,682,000 prior to these budget changes.

Attachments:

- i. Nil

**2. RECOMMENDATION**

**THAT** the Council:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 230510067507.
- (b) **Approves** the following changes to capital budgets for water supply, as a result of the budget review process that has been undertaken:

Item	Current Allowance	Recommended Change	Reasons	Rating Impact
Oxford WWTP Upgrade Stage 1	\$400,000 budget in 2023/24 for design and \$4,100,000 in 2024/25 for construction of upgrade at Oxford WWTP.	Reallocate \$200,000 in 2023/24 and \$200,000 in 2024/25 for consenting and design and defer the \$4,100,000 construction budget to 2025/26.	To allow time to obtain new consent for the full proposed upgrade.	Negligible as there is an existing budget that is being deferred by one year.
Oxford WWTP Screen Replacement	\$270,000 budget (\$150,000 renewals, \$120,000 LOS) in 2023/24 for screen replacement at Oxford WWTP.	Defer \$270,000 in 2023/24 to 2025/26 to align with the Oxford WWTP Upgrade construction budget.	Screens depend on treatment technology selected for the WWTP upgrade.	Negligible as partially funded by renewals and there is an existing budget that is being deferred.
Woodend WWTP Planting	\$30,000 of carryover budget from 2022/23.	Allocate a \$50,000 capital level of service budget in 2023/24 for native planting.	To provide additional funding to complete the planting.	Repayments on new loan forecast to increase rates by \$0.15 per EDSS property per year from 2024/25 (approximately 0.03% increase).
Kaiapoi WWTP Planting	\$50,000 of carryover budget from 2022/23.	Allocate a \$250,000 capital level of service budget in 2023/24 for native planting.	To provide additional funding as proceeds from tree harvesting will go to schools.	Repayments on new loan forecast to increase EDSS rates by \$0.78 per property per year from 2024/25 (approximately 0.14% increase).

- (c) **Notes** that the combined value of the above project changes results in a slight reduction of \$170,000 (or 3.6%) in the capital works programme for 2023/24 and will not impact on the deliverability of the overall programme.
- (d) **Circulates** this report to the Community Boards for their information.

**3. BACKGROUND**

- 3.1. Following the preparation of the 2023/24 Annual Plan budgets, there has been some new information obtained which has identified the need for some projects that had not been

identified at the time the Draft 2023/24 Annual Plan was prepared. This has led to the requests for changes to the wastewater budgets, as outlined in this report.

#### 4. **ISSUES AND OPTIONS**

4.1. The following table outlines the proposed changes to budget following the preparation of the Draft 2023/24 Annual Plan, and the reasons for these changes.

*Table 1: Summary of Proposed Changes and Reasons*

<b>Item</b>	<b>Current Allowance</b>	<b>Recommended Change</b>	<b>Reasons</b>
Oxford WWTP Upgrade Stage 1	\$400,000 budget in 2023/24 for design and \$4,100,000 in 2024/25 for construction of upgrade at Oxford WWTP.	Reallocate \$200,000 in 2023/24 and \$200,000 in 2024/25 for consenting and design and defer the \$4,100,000 construction budget to 2025/26.	Stage 1 of the upgrade is currently budgeted for design in 2023/24 and construction in 2024/25, however it is now planned to obtain the new resource consent for the full proposed upgrade in advance of undertaking the Stage 1 works. Therefore the construction budget of \$4,100,000 for the Stage 1 works is to be pushed back to 2025/26 and the \$400,000 budget in 2023/24 is to be split equally over the 2023/24 and 24/25 financial years, to enable adequate time to obtain the new consent.
Oxford WWTP Screen Replacement	\$270,000 budget (\$150,000 renewals, \$120,000 LOS) in 2023/24 for screen replacement at Oxford WWTP.	Defer \$270,000 in 2023/24 to 2025/26 to align with the Oxford WWTP Upgrade construction budget.	The replacement of the inlet screen is currently planned for 2023/24, however it has been identified that the type of screen required is dependent on the final technology selected for the Oxford WWTP upgrade. It is therefore proposed to push back the budget of \$270,000 for the replacement of the screen to 2025/26 to align with the main construction works for the Oxford WWTP upgrade project.
Woodend WWTP Planting	\$30,000 of carryover budget from 2022/23.	Allocate a \$50,000 capital level of service budget in 2023/24 for native planting.	The tree felling and construction of a bund is currently being undertaken at the Woodend WWTP. The native planting of the bund has been delayed until spring 2023 and based on current predictions \$30,000 of unspent budget will be carried over to the 2023/24 financial year. An additional budget of \$50,000 is required in 2023/24 order to complete the remaining planting.
Kaiapoi WWTP Planting	\$50,000 of carryover budget from 2022/23.	Allocate a \$250,000 capital level of service budget in 2023/24 for native planting.	The tree felling and native planting was proposed to be undertaken this year. It was originally anticipated that some of the native planting could be funded from proceeds from the harvesting of the trees. It has however been established these proceeds are to go to the several schools in Kaiapoi in accordance with the Forestry Assigned to Schools policy. The current budget of \$50,000 will be carried over to the 2023/24 financial year. An additional budget of \$250,000 is required in 2023/24 order to fully fund the planting of the first stage. And additional budget of \$150,000 for the second stage of planting in 2028/29 will be sought as part of the Long term Plan.

- 4.2. The four items above reduce the overall wastewater capital works programme by \$170,000 for 2023/24, equating to 3.6% reduction in the total value of the programme, which is currently at \$4,682,000 prior to these budget changes.
- 4.3. In each of the above proposals for budget changes, the alternative option would be to not assign the changes, and proceed with only those budgets included within the Draft Annual Plan. In each case, the implications of this decision would be:
- **Oxford WWTP Upgrade Stage 1:** It would be challenging to progress the design and consenting within a 12 month period. This could lead to the project not being delivered on time, impacting on the Council's capital programme delivery for the 2024/25 financial year.
  - **Oxford WWTP Screen Replacement:** There is a risk that if we proceed with the replacement of the screen in 2023/24 it may not be compatible with the treatment technology selected for the proposed upgrade of the Oxford WWTP.
  - **Woodend WWTP Planting:** Only the bund would be able to be planted, which will reduce the effectiveness of the bund and planting in terms of screening and reducing midge migration to adjacent properties.
  - **Kaiapoi WWTP Planting:** Only limited planting would be able to be undertaken from the existing budget. Some blocks of trees at the Kaiapoi WWTP are mature and need to be harvested in the next couple of years for safety reasons. Without the additional budget there would likely be an increase in issues with odour and midges at the neighbouring properties.

#### **Implications for Community Wellbeing**

There are implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report. In particular:

- The upgrade projects at the Oxford WWTP will ensure that plant will comply with regulations and compliance standards and cater for growth in Oxford into the future.
- The planting projects at the Woodend and Kaiapoi WWTP will ensure adverse effect from odours and midges will be appropriately managed.

Collectively the above projects help ensure the ongoing delivery of wastewater services, which is important to the wider community's overall wellbeing.

The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

## **5. COMMUNITY VIEWS**

### **5.1. Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are likely to be affected by, or have an interest in the subject matter of this report. Specific engagement will occur on a project by project basis.

### **5.2. Groups and Organisations**

No groups or organisations have been consulted regarding the proposed budget changes.

### **5.3. Wider Community**

The wider community has not been engaged with specifically about these proposed budget changes.

## 6. **OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

### 6.1. **Financial Implications**

The overall impact of the budgets changes will be a net decrease in the 2023/24 financial year due to the deferred budgets, but a net increase in the 2024/25 financial year onwards.

A summary of the expected rating impact is summarised in the table below.

*Table 2: Summary of Rating Impact*

<b>Item</b>	<b>Recommended Change</b>	<b>Rating Impact</b>
Oxford WWTP Upgrade Stage 1	Reallocate \$200,000 in 2023/24 and \$200,000 in 2024/25 for consenting and design and defer the \$4,100,000 construction budget to 2025/26.	Negligible as there is an existing budget that is being deferred by one year.
Oxford WWTP Screen Replacement	Defer \$270,000 in 2023/24 to 2025/26 to align with the Oxford WWTP Upgrade construction budget.	Negligible as partially funded by renewals and there is an existing budget that is being deferred.
Woodend WWTP Planting	Allocate an additional \$50,000 capital level of service budget in 2023/24 for native planting.	Repayments on new loan forecast to increase rates by \$0.15 per EDSS property per year from 2024/25 (approximately 0.03% increase).
Kaiapoi WWTP Planting	Allocate an additional \$250,000 capital level of service budget in 2023/24 for native planting.	Repayments on new loan forecast to increase EDSS rates by \$0.78 per property per year from 2024/25 (approximately 0.14% increase).

The four items above reduce the overall wastewater capital works programme by \$170,000 for 2023/24, equating to 3.6% reduction in the total value of the programme, which is currently at \$4,682,000 prior to these budget changes. The changes will not impact on the deliverability of the overall programme.

### 6.2. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do not have direct sustainability and/or climate change impacts. The tendering of physical works however does generally consider sustainable practices of the parties proposing to undertake works, so this is factored in through this mechanism.

### 6.3 **Risk Management**

There are risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report. The proposed budgets are intended to mitigate risks of not completing these additional works, whether this be the risk of growth not adequately be accounted for, or the risk of damage to a critical headworks if the roof is not replaced, or the risk of contamination of a water supply if reservoir repairs are not completed as required.

### 6.3 **Health and Safety**

There are not health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report. Each project individually will have health and safety managed through Council's normal systems.

## 7. **CONTEXT**

### 7.1. **Consistency with Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.



7.2. **Authorising Legislation**

The Local Government Act 2002 which sets out the power and responsibility of local authorities, including the Council's role in providing wastewater services, is relevant in the subject matter of this report.

7.3. **Consistency with Community Outcomes**

The Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report. In particular:

- Core utility services are sustainable, resilient, affordable, and provided in a timely manner.
- There is a healthy and sustainable environment for all.

7.4. **Authorising Delegations**

The Council has the authority to make amendments to budgets.

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL**

**REPORT FOR DECISION**

**FILE NO and TRIM NO:** RES 20 /230426057816

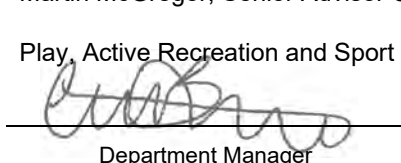
**REPORT TO:** Council

**DATE OF MEETING:** 30<sup>th</sup> May - Annual Plan Deliberations

**AUTHOR(S):** Martin McGregor, Senior Advisor Community and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** Play, Active Recreation and Sport Strategy

**ENDORSED BY:**  
(for Reports to Council,  
Committees or Boards)

  
Department Manager

  
Chief Executive

**1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1 This report is to seek financial resources for the development of a Play, Active Recreation and Sport Strategy (PARS).
- 1.2 The purpose of the PARS strategy is to set high-level goals and priorities for the Council's investment in related infrastructure and the resilience and sustainability of partner organisations that utilise this infrastructure. The PARS Strategy will focus on this investment's outcomes and community benefits.
- 1.3 Participation in play, active recreation, and sport, significantly impacts the quality of life and the well-being of our communities. Clubs facilitate strong community connections and physical activity provides opportunities to connect with nature and improves our emotional and physical well-being.
- 1.4 The accessibility and quality of our places and spaces that facilitate play, active recreation, and sport, add value to the quality of life that Waimakariri residents experience. This in turn makes Waimakariri an attractive place to live and visit, which contributes to the economic resilience of our region. Liveable places and spaces and increased accessibility and visibility of sport and recreation endeavours were identified as key themes in the recent review of the WDC Economic Development Strategy.
- 1.5 Currently we have a number of plans that guide our levels of service in this area, these include, park management plans, a playground strategy, an aquatics strategy, and a sports facilities plan. These documents provide guidance for investment in infrastructure and permissible activities in these areas. The purpose of the PARS Strategy is to link these documents together and align them to goals and outcomes for our community. A PARS Strategy will better focus and coordinate our investment in this area, and measure progress toward clearly identified benefits and outcomes.

**Attachments:**

- i. Sport NZ – The Value of Sport: 230426058361
- ii. Sport New Zealand Play Overview: 230426058360
- iii. Sport New Zealand – Social Return on Investment Report: 230427058497

## 2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Council:

- (a) **Receives** report No 230426057816
- (b) **Approves** 50k increase to the Greenspace planning budget through the Annual Plan for the creation of a Play, Active Recreation, and Sport Strategy.
- (c) **Notes:** The PARS does not replace any existing strategy or plan that contributes to this area.
- (d) **Notes:** The creation of this strategy will involve community and stakeholder engagement and input.
- (e) **Notes:** The creation of a Play, Active Recreation and Sport Strategy is in alignment with Sport New Zealand and Sport Canterbury's Strategic objectives.
- (f) **Notes:** Both Christchurch City Council and Selwyn District Councils either have an existing strategy in place relating to this area or are in the advanced stages of developing one.

## 3. BACKGROUND

- 3.1 The Waimakariri District Council in the last 8 years has invested over \$ 34 million into sports infrastructure, with an additional \$2.5 million in capital spend planned over the next 10 years. This has included the establishment of the Coldstream Sports Hub based around Mainpower Stadium. In addition, Council spends \$ 3 million per year for the maintenance and upkeep of our parks and reserves. Community groups and clubs also invest heavily in the delivery of physical activity pursuits through their own funds generated by subscriptions, fundraising, and significant volunteer hours.
- 3.2 The benefits of play, physical recreation, and sport on the community's well-being have been well documented. The positive benefits of play, as communicated by Sport New Zealand, include improvement of fundamental movement skills, encourages self-directed learning and innovation, improves social and emotional connection, and improves a young person's relationship and understanding with the physical environment.
- 3.3 Active Recreation is defined as non-competitive physical activity undertaken for the purpose of physical wellbeing and/or enjoyment. Active Recreation is undertaken in our open spaces, indoor stadiums, walking/cycling tracks, beaches, and aquatics centres. Active Recreation typically allows participants to participate when they want, how they want, and with whom they want, and is generally more flexible in nature than structured organised sport.
- 3.4 Currently WDC has the following plans or strategies that relate to this topic. These include Sports Facilities Plan (2020), Aquatics Facilities Strategy (2021), Play Spaces Strategy (2017), Sport and Recreation Reserves Management Plan (2015), and Neighbourhood Reserves Management Plan (2015). These strategies and plans sit at the tactical level of planning and largely give guidance to the management of infrastructure development and permitted activities.
- 3.5 The Sport New Zealand Young Person's Survey completed in 2011 found the following information regarding young people's participation in Play, Active Recreation and Sport in the Canterbury/Westland Area. 95.2% of young people in the region said they like playing sports, 89.3% of young people in the region spend 3+ hours a week active when the time for informal and organised sports/activities is combined. 66.8% of young people in the region spend 3+ hours a week while "mucking around" with friends, family, or on their own. 54.9% of young people in the region spend 3+ hours a week involved organised sport and recreation.

#### 4. ISSUES AND OPTIONS

- 4.1. Strategy Scope - Play, Active Recreation, and Sport is a broad scope, and it can be difficult to clearly define what is included and not included under the strategy. Play, Active Recreation, and Sport is terminology that is utilised by Sport New Zealand and is commonly used throughout the country by other Councils and Regional Sports Trusts. For the avoidance of doubt, the below spaces and activities have been identified as being in scope for the strategy.

Play	Active Recreation	Sport
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Playgrounds</li> <li>• Placemaking</li> <li>• Swimming Pools-leisure swimming.</li> <li>• Street sports/pick up sports.</li> <li>• Community/partner organisation capability.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Walking/cycling tracks</li> <li>• Skate parks</li> <li>• Open Spaces (Parks)</li> <li>• Coastal parks</li> <li>• Rivers</li> <li>• Community/partner organisation capability</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Facility planning and development.</li> <li>• Community/partner organisation capability.</li> <li>• Sports Events</li> <li>• Council/Community Partnerships.</li> </ul>

- 4.2. Interaction with existing plans – The PARS Strategy would provide overarching direction to Council's investment in Play, Active Recreation, and Sport. The existing plans that also contribute to this area would be reviewed and brought into line with the strategy at their scheduled time of review or as a separate piece of work. The focus of these plans would be the management of the spaces and have more detailed infrastructure planning and activity management guidelines that align with the goals of the new strategy.

*Proposed planned structure:*



- 4.3. Alignment with external partners – several sporting and recreational pursuits interact with networks of facilities, clubs, and informal groups outside of Waimakariri boundaries. These include clubs playing in regional competitions, in particular Selwyn and Christchurch City Council districts. Alignment with other partners, such as Sport New Zealand and Sport Canterbury, is also important to leverage for support through funding and capacity-building resources. The Department of Conservation and Environment Canterbury are also important partners in the provision of natural spaces for play and active recreation.

The creation of a PARS Strategy will assist in communicating to these partners the priority outcomes for the Waimakariri District and their timing. Christchurch City Council has a Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy, and Selwyn District Council is currently going through the process of developing a Play Active Recreation and Sport Strategy.

- 4.4. The creation of a PARS Strategy will require engagement with partners who have a vested interest in the direction this strategy will ultimately take. This will include, local clubs, regional sporting bodies, informal recreation groups, as well as individual residents. It is

possible that by engaging with the sector, some may see this as an opportunity to air grievances or push their own agenda. Engaging an external resource will ensure that engagement is facilitated in a constructive way and focused on the development of the strategy. This specialist's expertise and capacity does not currently exist within the organisation, hence the need for an external resource. Sport Canterbury has been approached for assistance in the creation of this strategy and has offered staff time to assist in the creation of this strategy.

- 4.5. Volunteer organisations – The delivery of play, active recreation, and sport relies heavily on the time and effort of volunteers. This is through the organisation of both formal and informal activities. The financial sustainability of clubs and the quality of participants' experiences rely heavily on the availability and quality of volunteers facilitating the activity.

These organisations also own and operate buildings and infrastructure on Council land. Struggling volunteer organisations opens Council to the risk of inheriting assets of organisations that can no longer manage and fund their upkeep. Their health and capability present a significant risk to active recreation and sport opportunities remaining available to Waimakariri residents. In addition, the ongoing use and return of Council's investment into sporting infrastructure relies on strong, capable volunteer organisations, making ongoing and regular use of these places and spaces.

The creation of a PARS Strategy will ensure that Council can strategically prioritise investment and support, into the sustainability of these organisations that provide such a large portion of the play, active recreation, and sport opportunities in the district.

- 4.6 Timing – Due to the significance and high-level nature of this strategy, and the amount of community and stakeholder engagement required, it is not anticipated that this Strategy would be completed in order to meet LTP deadlines at the end of this calendar year. Given the ongoing impact of this strategy, time should be taken for thorough engagement and planning to occur and will inform future Annual Plans and LTP's.

### **Implications for Community Wellbeing**

There are implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report.

Play, active recreation, and sport has implications for all four dimensions of well-being. This is further evidenced by the significant investment that is made by Councils across the country in the provision of places and spaces for physical activity and play to occur. Local Government is the single biggest investor in this space nationwide. A PARS Strategy will allow Council to intentionally invest in areas that are going to maximise the benefit to our communities and ensure the sustainability of the organisations and infrastructure that these outcomes are reliant on.

Environment – Active Recreation promotes the creation of natural spaces for the purpose of walking, biking, tramping, and other casual recreation activities. Active Recreation is often how people interact with these spaces, and the benefit and value to the community is maximised. The protection of and advocacy for the provision and/or protection of our natural environments is often driven by individuals and groups who use them for recreation purposes. Unstructured play is often how children first engage with the natural environment and build an awareness and appreciation of nature.

Social – The development of sport and recreation groups, such as clubs and informal groups, facilitate social connections and build stronger communities. These activities provide opportunities for people to make new connections, as well as volunteer in the

provision of these outcomes. Unstructured play in young children also builds social skills and encourages leadership development and the assessment of risk.

Regular participation and involvement in sport and physical activity promotes positive mental and physical health outcomes, contributing to improved quality of life.

Economic – In the recent review of the WDC Economic Development Strategy, the visibility and accessibility of recreation and sports activities was identified as an important part of Waimakariri being a great place to live. This in turn attracts new residents and promotes business growth. The provision of facilities and services in this area also promotes investment in local businesses and employment of local residents. The holding of a sports event raises the profile of the district, increasing visitation, and further creating economic activity.

Cultural – Culture is celebrated through play, active recreation, and sport in many different forms. Activities such as traditional sports or cultural sports tournaments are common and provide opportunities for different ethnic groups to gather and celebrate their traditional language, food, and cultural practices.

4.7 The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

## 5. **COMMUNITY VIEWS**

### 5.1. **Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are likely to be affected by or have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

Sport and Recreation makes a significant contribution to Māori well-being by strengthening intergenerational relationships and reinforcing cultural values, beliefs, social norms, and knowledge. Further information relating to this impact can be found in attachment (iii) of this report. The creation of a strategy to prioritise and focus Council investment in this area should involve Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū to ensure this value is maximised for their benefit.

### 5.2. **Groups and Organisations**

There are groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

Any formal or informal group which organises, advocates, or participates in play, active recreation, and sport will have an interest in this report, this includes but is not limited to:

- Regional sporting bodies.
- North Canterbury Sporting Associations.
- North Canterbury Sporting Clubs.
- Regional Sports Trust (Sport Canterbury, North Canterbury Sport and Recreation Trust.)
- Sport New Zealand.
- Tramping/walking/running groups.

- Older adult groups.
- Pre-school groups.
- Primary and Secondary Schools.
- Youth organisations.
- Recreation Aotearoa

### 5.3. **Wider Community**

The wider community is likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

Members of the community will be affected by this strategy either as active participants, a parent, a volunteer, or as a member of a group. Play, active recreation, and sport also touches our residents at all life stages, from preschool through to older adults. Community consultation is likely to be required to understand the views and priorities of the community on this topic. This process will provide the structure to engage with our community groups and provide clear direction for Council to work in partnership with our stakeholders going forward.

## 6. **OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

### 6.1. **Financial Implications**

There are financial implications of the decisions sought by this report.

This report is recommending an increase to the Greenspace Asset Management Planning budget (10.530.100.2533) of \$50k. This funding will cover the engagement of an external resource for the research, public engagement, and development of the Play, Active Recreation, and Sport Strategy. This money is not from an existing budget so would therefore be rates funded.

The budget for Greenspace Asset Management Planning for the 2023/24 financial year is \$45,480. There are currently a number of projects underway that are funded by this code these include the development of the Community Facilities Network Plan and the review of the existing Sports Facilities Plan and Aquatics Strategy. These projects are necessary to inform the Long Term Plan and will exhaust the available funds within this budget.

Greenspace has secured funding from Sport New Zealand of \$42k per year for two years for a play advocate position. This position will advocate for the inclusion of play in Council planning and enable play opportunities within our community. This role will inform aspects of this strategy and be guided by the outcomes of the strategy going forward.

### 6.2. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do have sustainability and/or climate change impacts.

Places and spaces for the delivery of play, active recreation, and sport have varying impacts on sustainability and climate change. Aquatics facilities and indoor sports stadiums are large buildings that consume a lot of energy, while wetlands, forests, and reserves, provide attractive locations for walking and cycling tracks. Councils' ongoing investment in these facilities can have both a negative or positive impact on the sustainability goals of the organisation.

### 6.3. **Risk Management**

There are risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

There is some risk associated with the creation of this strategy through the engagement with a large sector of the community. This may provide an opportunity for interested parties to advocate or pressure the Council regarding issues that are specific to their area of interest. This would add value when related to the outcomes of the strategy but could prove a distraction when not focused on the intended outcomes.

The creation of the PARS Strategy would however, play an important part in mitigating future political, financial, and operational risk, by clearly defining Council's priorities, and ensuring transparency, and consistency in the application of resources in this area.

### **Health and Safety**

There are not health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

## **7. CONTEXT**

### **7.1. Consistency with Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

The impact of this strategy is to connect and focus content that is already contained in existing plans and create a future direction. Although this strategy will have relevance to a large portion of residents, it is unlikely to drastically change the role and direction of the Council in this area.

### **7.2. Authorising Legislation**

Local Government Act.

Reserves Act.

### **7.3 Consistency with Community Outcomes**

The Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report. The creation of a PARS Strategy would allow Council to demonstrate clear intent and progress towards the below community outcomes.

#### **Public spaces and facilities are plentiful, accessible and high quality, and reflect cultural identity.**

- There is a wide variety of public places and spaces to meet people's needs.
- There are wide-ranging opportunities for people to enjoy the outdoors.
- The accessibility of community and recreation facilities meets the changing needs of our community.
- Public spaces express the unique visual identity of our District.

#### **There is a strong sense of community within our District.**

- There are wide-ranging opportunities for people of different ages, abilities and cultures to participate in community life and recreational and cultural activities.

#### **Indigenous flora and fauna, and their habitats, especially Significant Natural Areas are protected and enhanced.**

- Conservation, restoration, and development of significant areas of indigenous vegetation and/or habitats is actively promoted.

#### **Businesses in the District are diverse, adaptable, and growing.**

- There are growing numbers of businesses and employment opportunities in our District.

#### **People's needs for mental and physical health and social services are met.**

- There are wide-ranging opportunities to support people's physical health and social and cultural well-being.



**There is a healthy and sustainable environment for all.**

- People are actively encouraged to participate in improving the health and sustainability of our environment.
- People are connected to the natural world within the built environment.

**7.4 Authorising Delegations**

The Waimakariri District Council have the delegation to approve the recommendations contained within this report.



# THE VALUE OF SPORT

—  
MAIN REPORT  
2017

# HAPPIER, HEALTHIER PEOPLE

PAGE 06

# BETTER CONNECTED COMMUNITIES

PAGE 20

# A STRONGER NEW ZEALAND

PAGE 28

“

**New Zealand wouldn't be  
New Zealand without sport  
and outdoor recreation.”**

## BACKGROUND

This report presents the findings of research commissioned by Sport NZ and undertaken by Angus and Associates over three stages to understand the value of sport and active recreation in New Zealand:

- 1 A literature review.
- 2 In-depth qualitative research with 42 New Zealanders and more than 60 other sport and recreation sector stakeholders.
- 3 Quantitative research involving a representative sample of the general public (1516 New Zealanders), 346 people working in the sport and recreation sector, representatives of 121 organisations operating in the sector and 178 other organisations (some of our largest corporates and many small and medium enterprises).

Further evidence from additional Sport NZ research, insights and evaluation have then been added where relevant. The findings are therefore based on a mix of evidence and perceptions that individuals, communities and the nation benefit from participation in sport and active recreation.

New Zealanders value sport and active recreation.

Survey results indicate that the great majority of the general public agree that physical activity through sport, exercise and recreation is valuable. Whether individuals are 'active' or not, whether they are 'sporty' or not, whether they even like sport or not, most New Zealanders see value in sport and active recreation.\*

Evidence from a wide range of international and national sources support many of New Zealanders' perceptions, confirming that sport adds value to the lives of individuals, communities and the nation.

Put simply, sport and active recreation creates happier, healthier people, better connected communities and a stronger New Zealand.

\* To find out more about how New Zealanders participate in sport and active recreation see our Active NZ research.



---

# HAPPIER, HEALTHIER PEOPLE

## HAPPIER, HEALTHIER PEOPLE

SPORT AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY CAN REDUCE RATES OF A RANGE OF MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONS SUCH AS DEPRESSION AND ANXIETY.



It gives a young person a sense of worth, pride, a feeling of I can do things, it's not just about the elite."

- EDUCATION PROVIDER, AUCKLAND<sup>1</sup>

### OVERVIEW

# 89%

Agree that being active helps relieve stress and is good for mental health<sup>1</sup>

# 64%

Agree with the statement "I feel happier and better able to cope with everyday stress when I'm being active"<sup>1</sup>

# 82%

Agree that sport and other physical activities help to motivate people and to create a sense of purpose<sup>1</sup>



### OUTCOMES



Mental health conditions impact many New Zealanders' lives.

- In 2014, 16% of adults had been diagnosed with a common mental disorder (including depression, bipolar disorder and/or anxiety disorder).
- As a group, mental disorders are the third-leading cause of health burden (loss of life years due to mortality or years lived with disability) for New Zealanders.
- Women, Māori and Pacific and those living in the most deprived areas of New Zealand fare worse than other New Zealanders in some important mental health statistics.<sup>3</sup>



Quality sport and active recreation can positively impact mental health across the lifespan.

- Participation in quality physical activity and sport is an effective way to prevent and manage several mental health disorders (i.e. depression, anxiety, dementia).<sup>5,6</sup>
- Physical activity and sport has also been associated with indicators of better mental well-being (e.g. happiness, self-esteem, cognitive development).<sup>2,7,3</sup>
- Compared to non-exercisers, a greater proportion of those who engaged in some exercise were:
  - Classified as having the highest level of wellbeing (27% c.f 17%)
  - Experienced 'happiness' (24% c.f 17%) and 'high energy' (42.4% c.f 25.5%)
  - And fewer experienced 'depressed mood' (15% c.f 21%)<sup>4</sup>
- Regular aerobic exercise in midlife increases cognitive scores and significantly reduces the risk of dementia.<sup>5</sup>
- There is evidence of neuroprotective factors including larger hippocampus, grey matter. Volumes and improved brain connectivity among physically fit compared to unfit seniors.<sup>5</sup>
- Conservatively estimated, if physical inactivity was eliminated, 7.7% of dementia cases in New Zealand could be avoided.<sup>6</sup>
- New Zealanders who meet the physical activity recommendations through participation in sport are 58% more likely to score in the healthy range for mental wellbeing.<sup>6</sup>
- There is increasing evidence that sport and physical activity can improve self-confidence, self-esteem and physical self-perceptions, result in fewer depressive symptoms and improve overall cognitive and mental health in young people.<sup>8,9</sup>
- Some evidence suggests that the impact on these factors may be greater for those participating in team sports, however the cause of this is not known.<sup>9</sup>
- Play may have crucially important functions for healthy mental development including formation and maintenance of friendships, self regulation of emotions and ability to cope with stress and anxiety.<sup>10,11</sup>

1. Angus & Associates (2017). Better Understanding the Value of Sport.

2. Richards J, Jiang X, Kelly P, Bauman A, Chau J, Ding D. Don't worry, be happy - associations between physical activity and happiness in 15 European countries. BMC Public Health. 2015; 15:55

3. Mental Health Foundation. (2014). Mental Health Foundation: Quick Facts and Stats, 2014. Retrieved from <https://www.mentalhealth.org.nz/assets/Uploads/MHF-Quick-facts-and-stats-FINAL.pdf>

4. Mackay, M., Prendergast, K., Schofield, G.M., & Jarden, A. (2014). Sovereign Wellbeing Index Mini Report Series Report No.3 Take Charge: Exercise and Wellbeing in New Zealand November 2015. Human Potential Centre, AUT University Auckland, New Zealand

5. Ahlskog, K.E., Geda, Y.E., Graff-Radford, N.R., Peterson, R.C. (2011). Physical Exercise as a Preventative or Disease Modifying Treatment of Dementia and Brain Aging. Mayo Clinic Proceedings, 86 (Issue 9): 876-884

6. Lee, I., Shiroma, E.J., Lobelo, F., Puska, P., Blair, S.N., Katzmarzyk, P.T. (2012). Effect of Physical Inactivity on Major Non-Communicable Diseases Worldwide: An Analysis of Burden of Disease and Life Expectancy. Lancet, 2012; 380: 219-29

7. Richards J, Barnes M, Brocklesby J, Kean A, Mayo K, McCarty G, McEwen H, Walker M. (2018). It's all about the bouts: Rethinking physical activity for award guidelines with mental health in mind (Conference Abstract). International Society for Physical Activity and Health Congress, London: UK.

8. Lubans, D, Richards, J., Hillman, C., Faulkner, G., Beauchamp, M., Nilsson, M., Kelly, P., Smith, J., Raine, L., Sidoti, S. (2016). Physical Activity for Cognitive and Mental Health in Youth: A Systematic Review of Mechanisms. Pediatrics, 138 (3)

9. Eime, R.M., Young, J.A., Harvey, J.T., Charity, M.J., Payne, W. (2013). A Systematic Review of the Psychological and Social Benefits of Participation in Sport for Children and Adolescents: Informing Development of a Conceptual Model of Health through Sport. International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity, 2013, 10: 99

10. Lester, S., & Russell, W. (2008). Summary Report. Play for a Change: Play Policy and Practice: A Review of Contemporary Perspectives. Play England

11. Whitebread, D. (2017). Free Play and Children's Mental Health. The Lancet, 1 (November 2017)

# HAPPIER, HEALTHIER PEOPLE

SPORT AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY REDUCES RATES OF NON-COMMUNICABLE DISEASE SUCH AS CANCER, HEART DISEASE, TYPE 2 DIABETES AND OBESITY – AND IMPROVES LIFE EXPECTANCY.

## OVERVIEW

# 92%

Agree that being active keeps people physically fit and healthy.<sup>1</sup>

# 85%

Agree that being active keeps their children physically fit and healthy.<sup>1</sup>

# 91%

State 'health and fitness' as their primary reason for taking part.<sup>2</sup>



## OUTCOMES



The incidence of non-communicable disease is increasing in New Zealand.

- Physical inactivity is the fourth biggest risk factor for non-communicable diseases, accounting for three million deaths globally in 2010.<sup>5</sup>
- Māori and Pacific adults and children have higher rates of most health risks and conditions.
- Adults living in the most socioeconomically deprived areas have significantly higher levels of, and are seeing the largest increases in most health risks.
- Pacific adults and children have the highest rates of obesity with 67% of adults and 30% of children classified as obese.<sup>4</sup>



The human and economic cost of physical inactivity is high.

- Conservatively estimated, physical inactivity cost New Zealand's healthcare system over \$200m in 2013<sup>7</sup>, and if eliminated could avoid New Zealanders:
  - 7.9% of heart disease cases
  - 9.8% of type 2 diabetes cases
  - 13.1% of breast cancer cases
  - 14.1% of colon cancer cases
  - 12.7% of deaths<sup>6</sup>



Sport and physical activity can reduce rates of many physical health related disorders and improve health outcomes as a result.

- Significant studies have identified relationships between physical activity and reducing type 2 diabetes, high blood pressure, cardiovascular disease and obesity related disorders.<sup>3</sup>
- Regular physical activity results in similar outcomes for children including improved cardiovascular fitness, decreased risk of type 2 diabetes, improved bone health, and maintaining a healthy weight.<sup>8</sup>
- There is at least moderate evidence of physical activity having beneficial impacts on rates of breast cancer, colon cancer, osteoporosis and stroke.<sup>3</sup>

1. Angus & Associates. (2017). Better Understanding the Value of Sport.

2. Sport New Zealand. (2015). Sport and Active Recreation in the Lives of New Zealand Adults. 2013/14 Active New Zealand Survey Results. Wellington: Sport New Zealand

3. World Health Organisation. (2010). Global Recommendations on physical activity for health. World Health Organization, Geneva: 2010

4. Ministry of Health. (2016). Annual Update of Key Results 2015/16: New Zealand Health Survey. Wellington: Ministry of Health

5. Bull, F., & Bauman, A. (2011). Physical Inactivity: The "Cinderella" Risk Factor for Non-Communicable Disease Prevention. *Journal of Health Communication*, 16 (Suppl 2): 13-26

6. Lee, J., Shiroma, E.J., Lobelo, F., Puska, P., Blair, S.N., Katzmarzyk, P.T. (2012). Effect of Physical Inactivity on Major Non-Communicable Diseases Worldwide: An Analysis of Burden of Disease and Life Expectancy. *Lancet*, 380: 219-29

7. Ding, D., Lawson, K.D., Kolbe-Alexander, T.L., Finkelstein, E.A., Katzmarzyk, P.T., van Mechelen, W., & Pratt, M. (2016). The Economic Burden of Physical Inactivity: A Global Analysis of Major Non-Communicable Diseases. *Lancet*, 388: 131-24

8. British Heart Foundation National Centre for Physical Activity and Health, Loughborough University. (2014). Evidence Briefing: Physical Activity for Children and Young People. Loughborough University

## HAPPIER, HEALTHIER PEOPLE

SPORT AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY CAN DEVELOP IMPORTANT LIFE SKILLS INCLUDING TEAMWORK, SELF-CONFIDENCE AND LEADERSHIP.



It gives you knowledge about how to work in a team."

- STUDENT, LOWER HUTT<sup>1</sup>

### OVERVIEW

# 84%

Agree that many essential life skills are learned playing sport.<sup>1</sup>

# 88%

Agree that sport and other physical activities provide opportunities to achieve and help build confidence.<sup>1</sup>

# 68%

Agree that being active gives their children opportunities to achieve and helps build confidence.<sup>1</sup>



A lot of guys have gained employment because of who they play for, because it's on their CV. It shows that they are committed, dedicated."

- COACH<sup>2</sup>

### OUTCOMES



Physical activity and sport support the development of essential life skills in young people.

- Regular participation in sport, particularly team sport, is associated with improved social skills, social integration, competence cooperation and teamwork.<sup>4</sup>
- Baseline data from Play.Sport found that the majority of students think that sport and active recreation gives them the opportunity to learn important life skills, including opportunities to work in a team (79%), learn how to be a leader (59%) and fair play (84%).<sup>2</sup>



The opportunity to gain new skills is a key driver for becoming a sport volunteer.

- Around 25% of volunteers state the opportunity to gain new skills as their motivation – this is higher for 16 to 24-year-olds (36%)<sup>5</sup>
- 22% of 16 to 24-year-old volunteers stated their motivation was to improve their employment opportunities.<sup>5</sup>



Participation in sport has been linked with greater employability in graduates. This correlation is stronger for those who volunteer.

- Sport at university was associated with greater employability compared with attending the gym, or not engaging in sport – this effect was greater for graduates who take part in sport and volunteering.
- Employers listed a wide range of attributes developed through sport including teamwork, communication skills, motivation, competitiveness and resilience.<sup>6</sup>

1. Angus & Associates (2017). Better Understanding the Value of Sport.

2. Boyd, S., & Falgate, R. (2016). Planning the Game: What does Play. Sport Student Baseline Data tell us about Current Practices? New Zealand Council for Education (unpublished)

3. Dowden, A., & Michelmore, K. (2010). Value of Sport and Recreation: Case Study of Northern United Rugby Football Club. Research NZ.

4. Eime, R.M., Young, J.A., Harvey, J.T., Charity, M.J., Payne, W. (2013). A Systematic Review of the Psychological and Social Benefits of Participation in Sport for Children and Adolescents: Informing Development of a Conceptual Model of Health through Sport. International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity, 2013, 10: 98

5. Sport New Zealand, 2015. Sport New Zealand Volunteering Insights Report: November 2015. GEMBA. Retrieved from [https://www.sknz.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2016/09/Gemba\\_Sport-NZ-Volunteer-Report\\_201516\\_UPDATED\\_FINAL.pdf](https://www.sknz.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2016/09/Gemba_Sport-NZ-Volunteer-Report_201516_UPDATED_FINAL.pdf)

6. Allen, K., Bullough, S., Cole, D., Shibli, S., and Wilson, J. (2013). The Impact of Engagement in Sport on Graduate Employability Final Report. Sport Industry Research Centre Sheffield Hallam University.



## HAPPIER, HEALTHIER PEOPLE

SPORT AND PHYSICAL  
ACTIVITY CAN IMPROVE  
COGNITIVE FUNCTION AND  
ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT

### OUTCOMES



There is a positive association between quality physical activity and cognitive function.

- There is a positive relationship between physical activity and children's cognitive control, planning, concentration, attention, reasoning ability and on task behaviour.<sup>1</sup>
- The developing brain is particularly responsive to exercise, and doing more physical activity in childhood can have positive impacts on development of the structure and function of the brain and therefore cognitive function, including:
  - Regions such as the hippocampus, which is involved in memory
  - The prefrontal cortex, which is involved in our ability to think, reason and commit purposeful action based on thought not impulse
  - Increased formation of synapses between neurons, increasing the ability of different parts of the brain to talk to each other
  - Increased levels of brain growth factor<sup>1,2,3</sup>
- There is evidence that inactivity can have the opposite effect, negatively impacting on aspects of cognition including memory, multi-tasking and the ability to stay focused.<sup>4</sup>



Quality physical activity can contribute to improved academic outcomes for children.

- There is a positive association between physical activity and higher test scores, improved reading, mathematics skills and a positive orientation towards achievement.<sup>1,2,3,4,9,10</sup>
- There is evidence that children can spend more time being physically active and less time in the classroom without having an impact on academic achievement.<sup>1</sup>
- Evidence suggests achieving a threshold intensity of physical activity (moderate to vigorous intensity) is related to better cognitive performance.<sup>5,6</sup>
- There is a positive association between sport participation and higher academic performance, attendance rates and less lateness and stand downs.<sup>7</sup>
- The Sport in Education programme found using sport as a context for learning and engagement in eight New Zealand schools (deciles 1-8) resulted in improved attendance rates, decreased behaviour incidents, higher retention rates, increased engagement levels and task or assignment completion, and improved NCEA results.<sup>8</sup>

1. Martin, K., & Smith, J. (2015). Brain Boost. How Sport and Physical Activity Enhance Children's Learning. What the Research is Telling Us. Centre for Sport and Recreation Research, Curtin University.

2. Donnelly, J. E., Hillman, C. H., Castelli, D., Etnier, J. L., Lee, S., Tomporowski, P., Lambourne, K., & Szabo-Reed, A. N. (2016). Physical Activity, Fitness, Cognitive Function, and Academic Achievement in Children: A Systematic Review. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, Special Communication, 1197-1222.

3. Bangsbo, J., Krustrup, P., Duda, J., Hillman, C. H., Andersen, L. B., Weiss, M., Williams, C. A., Lintunen, T., Green, K., Hansen, P. R., Naylor, P., Ericsson, L., Nielsen, G., Froberg, K., Bugge, A., Lundbye-Jensen, J., Schipperijn, J., Daegles, S., Agergaard, S., von Steelen, J., Østergaard, C., Skovgaard, T., Busch, H., & Elbe, A. (2016). The Copenhagen Consensus Conference 2016: Children, Youth, and Physical Activity in Schools and During Leisure Time. *British Journal of Sports Medicine*. Published online first: [27th June 2016]. doi:10.1136/bjsports-2016-096325.

4. Hillman, C. H., Pontifex, M. B., Raine, L. B., Castelli, D. M., Hall, E. E., & Kramer, A. F. (2009). The effect of acute treadmill walking on cognitive control and academic achievement in preadolescent children. *Neuroscience*, 159(3), 1044-1054.

5. Moreau, D., Kirk, I. J., & Waldie, K. E. (2017). High-intensity Training Enhances Executive Function in Children in a Randomized Placebo-Controlled Trial. *Elife* 2017; 6:a25062

6. Morales, J., Gomis, M., Chenoli, M., Garcia-Masso, X., Gomez, A., & Gonzalez, L.-M. (2018). Relation Between Physical Activity and Academic Performance in 3rd-year Secondary Education Students. *Perceptual and Motor Skills*, 113(2), 539-546.

7. Sport NZ, 2017. Unpublished

8. Boyd, S. and Hopkins, R. (2016). Staying the Distance. Sport in Education - Sustaining Practices Developed through the Sport in Education Initiative. NZCER (unpublished)

9. Hillman, C. H., Pontifex, M. B., Castelli, D. M., Khan, N. A., Raine, L. B., Scudder, M. R., Drolette, E. S., Moore, R. D., Wu, C., Kamijo, K. (2014). Effects of the FITKids Randomized Controlled Trial on Executive Control and Brain Function. *Pediatrics*, 134(4), e1052-1071.

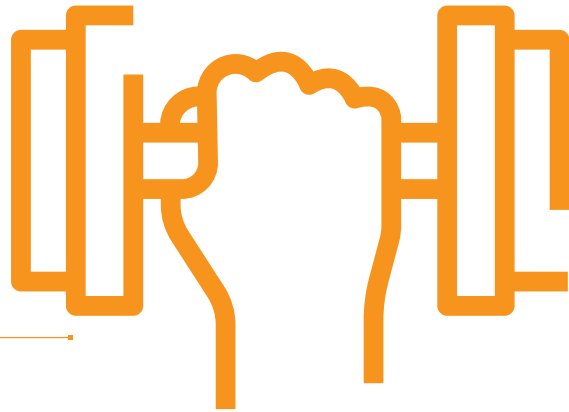
10. Bueno-Avarez, C., Pisco, C., Cervero-Rendado, L., Sanchez-Lopez, M., Garrido-Miguel, M., Martinez-Viccinio, V. (2017). Academic Achievement and Physical Activity: A Meta-Analysis. *Pediatrics*, 140 (5)



# HAPPIER, HEALTHIER PEOPLE

SPORT AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY EARLY IN LIFE IS POSITIVELY ASSOCIATED WITH MAINTAINING ACTIVE AND HEALTHY BEHAVIOURS LATER IN LIFE.

## OVERVIEW



# 88%

Agree that sport helps children develop important physical skills that are needed later in life.<sup>1</sup>

## OUTCOMES



Physical activity as a child helps develop physical, psychological and social competencies that enable long-term participation in physical activity and sport.

- The time spent participating in quality youth sport and physical activity opportunities is a critical variable in explaining adult participation. Young people who participate more frequently in a variety of activities, particularly outside of school, and who have greater cardiorespiratory fitness, are more likely to be active in adulthood.<sup>2,3,4</sup>
- Regular participation as a child increases an individual's 'sport capital' – the stock of physical, psychological and social attributes and competencies linked to a greater likelihood of life-long participation, positive attitudes and behaviours associated with being physically active.<sup>5,6</sup>
- Positive experiences with sport and physical activity in childhood and adolescence have a positive influence on motivation to be active in later years.<sup>6</sup>
- Cardiovascular fitness in adolescence has been found to be predictive of cognition in middle age. More specifically, more exercise done during adolescence was associated with higher likelihood of professional success later in life.<sup>6</sup>
- Physical inactivity and sedentary behaviours in childhood can lead to poor health later in life.<sup>6</sup>



1. Angus & Associates (2017). Better Understanding the Value of Sport.  
 2. Joss, X.A., Blizzard, L., Dwyer, T., McKeocher, C., & Venn, A.J. (2011). Childhood and Adolescent Predictors of Leisure Time Physical Activity During the Transition from Adolescence to Adulthood: A Population Based Cohort Study. *International Journal of Behavioural and Physical Activity*, 8:54  
 3. Tammelin, T., Nayha, S., Hills, A.P., & Jarvelin, M. (2002). Adolescent Participation in Sports and Adults Physical Activity. *American Journal of Preventative Medicine*, 24 (1).  
 4. Aberg, M.A., Pedersen, N.L., Toron, K., Svartengren, M., Backstrand, B., Johnson, T., Cooperkuhn, C.M., Aberg, N.D., Nilsson, M., & Kuhn, H.G. (2009). Cardiovascular fitness is associated with cognition in young adulthood. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the USA*, 106(49): 2096-2098  
 5. Burrows, L., McCormack, J. (2010). Young women's engagement in sport: Final report prepared for SPARC, Dunedin, New Zealand: The School of Physical Education, University of Otago.  
 6. Rowe, N. (2012). Review of the Research Evidence on Young People and Sport. Sport England



# BETTER CONNECTED COMMUNITIES

## BETTER CONNECTED COMMUNITIES

NEW ZEALANDERS FEEL THAT  
OUR HIGH PERFORMANCE  
ATHLETES AND TEAMS  
IGNITE INTEREST IN SPORT  
AND ACTIVE RECREATION.

### OVERVIEW

# 83%

Agree that high performance athletes and teams inspire others to succeed in their own sport and physical activities.<sup>1</sup>

# 80%

Agree that high performance athletes and teams have a positive impact on participation.<sup>1</sup>

# 83%

Agree that high performance athletes and teams help to ignite interest in sport and physical activity.<sup>1</sup>



### OUTCOMES



Young New Zealanders are influenced by high performance athletes and teams when choosing how they participate in sport and active recreation.

- 34.5% of boys and 21.5% of girls 10 to 15-years-old identified that famous sport personalities influenced them when they choose what sport or active things they do (ranked 3rd and 5th respectively in terms of influence).
- 25.2% of boys and 14.0% of girls 10 to 15-years-old identified 'a famous sports team' influences them when they choose what sport or active things they do (ranked 4th and 7th respectively).<sup>2</sup>



<sup>1</sup> Angus & Associates (2017). Better Understanding the Value of Sport.

<sup>2</sup> Sport New Zealand Young People Survey, Web In-Depth Report. Support Network and Influence. Retrieved from <https://www.srknowledge.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2014/09/Web-In-depth-report-Section-7-Q20914.pdf>



# 84%

Of respondents agree that sport and physical activity bring people together and promote a sense of belonging.<sup>1</sup>

## BETTER CONNECTED COMMUNITIES

**SPORT AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY HAVE THE POTENTIAL TO STRENGTHEN SOCIAL NETWORKS AND BUILD A SENSE OF BELONGING FOR PARTICIPANTS.**

“

Sport clubs provide social connection and community – club rooms are full of pictures which contain friends, family etc... providing a link to the community.”

– CULTURAL ORGANISATION, WELLINGTON<sup>1</sup>

I thought I'd just come and give back to this community where I'm from.”

– SENIOR PLAYER<sup>2</sup>

Participating in the programme has helped remove insecurities and given new migrants confidence in the New Zealand Community. It has made them feel 'wanted', and that New Zealand is an inclusive country that welcome and supports migrants from all ethnicities.<sup>6</sup>

### OUTCOMES



**A sense of belonging is important to New Zealanders' feelings of wellbeing.**

- People with strong connections to family, friends and those living within supportive communities are doing the best – 62% who feel close to their communities are 'awesome' (used to describe the highest levels of wellbeing).<sup>3</sup>



**The opportunity to socialise is central to many people's decision to participate in physical activity and sport.**

- 52.9% indicated that social reasons were their main reason for taking part.<sup>4</sup>



**Evidence suggests that participation in sport and physical activity can help to develop feelings of belonging and inclusion particularly for new migrant populations.**

- In 2015, the most common social group or club for new migrants to belong to was a sports club or group (26%), followed by a religious group (2%).<sup>5</sup>
- The Connect2Sport programme provided anecdotal evidence of sport programming leading to feelings of belonging for new migrants. Nearly all participants felt that taking part in the programme had helped them feel more at home in New Zealand.<sup>6</sup>

1. Angus & Associates (2017). Better Understanding the Value of Sport.

2. Dowden, A., Michelmore, K. (2010). Value of Sport and Recreation: Case Study of Northern United Rugby Football Club. Research NZ.

3. Mackay, M., Prendergast, K., Schofield, G.M., and Jarden, A. (2014). Sovereign Wellbeing Index Mini Report Series Report No.3 Take Charge: Exercise and Wellbeing in New Zealand November 2015. Human Potential Centre, AUT University Auckland, New Zealand

4. Sport New Zealand. (2015). Sport and Active Recreation in the Lives of New Zealand Adults. 2013/14 Active New Zealand Survey Results. Sport New Zealand: Wellington

5. Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment (2015). Settling in New Zealand: Migrants' Perceptions of their Experience. 2015 Migrant Survey. MBIE, Wellington

6. Auckland Council. (2014) Active Communities Investment: Project Exit Report. Connect2Sport September 2014. Unpublished

## BETTER CONNECTED COMMUNITIES

SPORT AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY HAS THE POTENTIAL TO BRING COMMUNITIES TOGETHER, CONTRIBUTE TO COMMUNITY IDENTITY AND CURB ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOURS.



It's lifted the profile of the area, lifted the aspirations of the kids. You can't put a dollar figure on that."

- COMMITTEE/GOVERNANCE\*

### OVERVIEW

# 73%

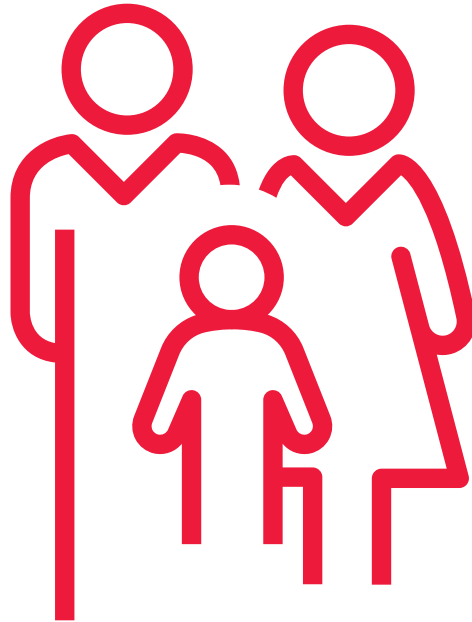
Agree that sport and other physical activities help build vibrant and stimulating communities.<sup>1</sup>

# 70%

Agree with the statement 'high performance sport brings communities together.'<sup>1</sup>

# 77%

Agree that sport and physical activities help instil a sense of pride in our communities.<sup>1</sup>



### OUTCOMES



**There is a link between sport participation, improved social capital, feelings of social cohesion and community identity.**

- Because sport acts as a conduit to bring individuals within communities together, to make friends and to develop networks, it also presents an opportunity to develop social capital.<sup>3</sup>
- There are strong associations between national levels of sport club memberships and levels of social trust and wellbeing.<sup>3,4</sup>
- Evidence suggests that the bridging impact of sport participation does not occur organically and is dependent on providing equitable and safe options that are inclusive of the whole community regardless of gender, ethnicity or deprivation level.<sup>5,6</sup>
- Some evidence suggests that sport and recreation in youth may also result in increased levels of community involvement as an adult.<sup>7</sup>
- 35% of volunteers state their reason for volunteering is to contribute to their community.<sup>9</sup>



**Sport and recreation programming can reduce the incidence of antisocial behaviour.**

- Higher levels of social capital have been found to be correlated with a number of desirable outcomes, such as lower crime rates.<sup>3</sup>
- Evidence suggests that it is the connection with supportive individuals or groups within the structured community sport and recreation programmes, that encourages the development of a number of 'protective factors' which may reduce antisocial behaviour.<sup>8</sup>
- Improving local sport and recreation facilities such as local parks can improve participation levels and community pride, while reducing perceived instances of antisocial behaviour within a community.<sup>5,10</sup>

1. Angus & Associates (2017). Better Understanding the Value of Sport.

2. Dowden, A., Michelmore, K. (2010). Value of Sport and Recreation: Case Study of Northern United Rugby Football Club. Research New Zealand.

3. Bailey, R. (2005). Evaluating the Relationship Between Physical Education, Sport and Social Inclusion. Educational Review, 57(1), 71-90.

4. Delaney, L. and Keane, E. (2005) Sport and Social Capital in the United Kingdom: Statistical Evidence from National and International Survey Data. Institute for Public Policy Research, London. Commissioned by the Department of Culture, Media and Sport.

5. Angus & Associates (2017). Value of Sport: Summary of Existing Literature: Prepared for Sport New Zealand. Unpublished.

6. Quigley & Watts (2014). Evidence Snapshot. Promoting Physical Activity at the Local Government Level: Literature Review. Agencies of Nutrition Action.

7. Perks, T. (2007) Does sport foster social capital? The contribution of sport to a lifestyle of community participation. Sociology of Sport Journal, 24 (4): 378-401.

8. Cameron, M and MacDougall, C. (2000). Trends and Issues in Crime and Criminal Justice: Crime through Sport and Physical Activity. Australian Institute of Criminology, No 165.

9. Gemba (2015). Sport New Zealand Volunteering Insights Report. Retrieved from [https://www.srknowledge.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2016/09/Gemba\\_Sport-NZ-Volunteer-Report\\_260916\\_UPDATEDFINAL.pdf](https://www.srknowledge.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2016/09/Gemba_Sport-NZ-Volunteer-Report_260916_UPDATEDFINAL.pdf)

10. McFadyen, J. and Longhurst, G. (2014). Parks for Sport and Recreation. Third Phase Evaluation of Impact Research Report. Wintect, Hamilton



# A STRONGER NEW ZEALAND



# 76%

Agree that sport and physical activities help instill a sense of pride in our country.<sup>1</sup>

## A STRONGER NEW ZEALAND

NEW ZEALANDERS BELIEVE SPORT AND ACTIVE RECREATION AT BOTH COMMUNITY AND HIGH PERFORMANCE LEVELS STRENGTHENS OUR NATIONAL PRIDE AND FUELS OUR NATIONAL IDENTITY.

“

“I think it gives New Zealand a big profile which is really good. I think it has a beneficial effect for trade. If New Zealand's winning the yachting then the light goes on our trade.”

— MALE, CHRISTCHURCH<sup>2</sup>

They have a sense of pride that they're playing for the Porirua Club where they grew up. I can't emphasise enough the sense of pride that people in Porirua have about Norths [rugby club].”

— LOCAL MEDIA<sup>2</sup>

### OUTCOMES

# 83%

Agree that high performance sport helps instill a sense of pride in our country.<sup>1</sup>

# 86%

Agree with the statement 'high performance sport gives New Zealand positive international exposure'.<sup>1</sup>

# 83%

Agree that high performance sport contributes to our national identity as New Zealanders.<sup>1</sup>



<sup>1</sup> Angus & Associates (2017), Better Understanding the Value of Sport.

<sup>2</sup> Dowden, A., Michelmore, K. (2010), Value of Sport and Recreation: Case Study of Northern United Rugby Football Club, Research New Zealand.

# A STRONGER NEW ZEALAND

THE SPORT AND OUTDOOR RECREATION SECTOR MAKES SIGNIFICANT DIRECT AND INDIRECT CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE NEW ZEALAND ECONOMY.



People would do better in their jobs for instance, because they're happier and more motivated and driven and better stamina as well, as far as working goes."

- MALE, AUCKLAND<sup>1</sup>

## OVERVIEW

# 68%

Agree that sport and other physical activities generate economic benefits for communities.<sup>1</sup>

# 72%

Agree that sport and other physical activities generate economic benefits for New Zealand.<sup>1</sup>

# 68%

Agree that high performance sport makes a valuable contribution to New Zealand's economy.<sup>1</sup>



## OUTCOMES



The sport and recreation sector's contribution to GDP is significant and growing.

- The sector contributed \$4.9 billion, or 2.3% of GDP, in the 2012/13 financial year.<sup>2</sup>



Sport plays a critical role in international and domestic tourism.

- For 47% of all international participants, the World Masters Games 2017 was their first trip to New Zealand and 70% rated their likelihood to recommend New Zealand as a holiday destination as a 9 or 10 out of 10.<sup>3</sup>
- In 2015, 29% of recent migrants identified recreation and leisure activities as their main reasons for coming to New Zealand.<sup>4</sup>



The number of people employed in the sector is large and growing.

- 53,904 people were recorded in the 2013 Census as employed in sport and recreation industries or occupations, an increase of 11.5% on the 2006 Census.<sup>2</sup>



Volunteering is a part of many New Zealanders lives and their contribution to the economy is large.

- Active NZ 2013/14 recorded that 28.1% of adults had volunteered at least once over the previous year.<sup>5</sup>
- These volunteers contributed 67.7 million hours of volunteered time over 12 months with an estimated market value of \$1.031b.<sup>2</sup>



Evidence suggests that participation in sport and active recreation can reduce absenteeism, presentism and ultimately contribute to a more productive workforce.

- The New Zealand Treasury estimates that the cost of lost output because of absenteeism is \$0.929b.<sup>6</sup>
- Active workers work on average 1.8 days more than their inactive counterparts.<sup>2</sup>
- It was estimated that the Australian sport sector improved productivity from a healthier workforce by \$12b per year.<sup>7</sup>

1. Angus & Associates (2017). Better Understanding the Value of Sport.

2. Datzel, P. (2015). The Economic Value of Sport and Outdoor Recreation to New Zealand: Updated Data. AERU, Lincoln University.

3. World Masters Games. (2017). 2017 World Masters Games Auckland New Zealand. Post Event Report.

4. Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment. (2015). Settling in New Zealand: Migrants' Perceptions of their Experience. 2015 Migrant Survey, MBIE, Wellington.

5. Sport New Zealand. (2015). Sport and Active Recreation in the Lives of New Zealand Adults. 2013/14 Active New Zealand Survey Results.

6. Quigley & Worts (2014). Evidence Snapshot: Promoting Physical Activity at the Local Government Level: Literature Review. Agencies of Nutrition Action.

7. Victorian Health Promotion Foundation (2010) Building Health Through Sport. VicHealth Action Plan 2010-13.



# A STRONGER NEW ZEALAND

HOSTING MAJOR SPORTING EVENTS CAN CONTRIBUTE SIGNIFICANTLY TO NATIONAL AND REGIONAL ECONOMIES, AS WELL AS IMPROVING HOST

CITY FEELINGS OF PRIDE AND DEVELOPING THE SKILLS OF LOCAL ORGANISATIONS AND VOLUNTEERS.

## OVERVIEW



Hosting major sporting events has significant economic benefits for New Zealand.

- The Rugby World Cup was estimated to have resulted in short-term expansion of the national economy to around \$1.730b, sustaining the equivalent of 22,890 extra jobs for one year.<sup>1</sup>
- The World Masters Games 2017 added \$63m to GDP.<sup>2</sup>



Major sporting events increase exposure and can improve perceptions of host cities.

- There is some evidence linking hosting of major sporting events with improving the perception of a host city with local residents and externally.<sup>2</sup>
- 85% of public attendees at the World Masters Games 2017 agree that the event was well delivered and enhanced their pride in the city (Aucklanders only) – this figure increased for participants (91%).<sup>2</sup>



Involvement with major sports events provides New Zealanders the opportunity to develop various skills and expertise.

- 78% of volunteers agreed that the World Masters Games 2017 provided them with learning and development opportunities as a sports volunteer.
- 88% of volunteers agreed that participating in the World Masters Games had increased their interest in volunteering at future sports events.<sup>2</sup>

1. Datzel, P. (2015). The Economic Value of Sport and Outdoor Recreation to New Zealand: Updated Data. AERU, Lincoln University.

2. World Masters Games. (2017). 2017 World Masters Games Auckland New Zealand. Post Event Report.





Level 1, Harbour City Centre  
29 Brandon Street,  
Wellington 6011, New Zealand  
PO Box 2251 Wellington 6140  
Phone: +64 4 472 8058  
SPORTNZ.ORG

New Zealand Government

SPNZ00002  
ISBN: 978-0-947502-72-0



# PLAY

## OVERVIEW OF SPORT NZ'S WORK

### PLAY IS VITALLY IMPORTANT FOR NEW ZEALAND'S CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE

As adults, there's a sense of nostalgia about the great days of play in New Zealand, of kids roaming free, with total abandonment. "Be back by dark" was the call as we raced out the door into another day of adult-free adventure, discovery, challenges – and most importantly, fun.

Whether it was the rural countryside, newly developing suburbs, the school grounds or our backyards, these spaces were ready-made play spaces. We played our way to school, to sports practice and club gatherings, and we were free to get there on our own.

Through play we determined where in the world we were, and who and what else we shared it with – it was where we practised our future life. With this came an understanding of the value of the relationship we have with our physical environment, and this has directly and indirectly shaped the physical literacy of our children to be active for life. We were socially connected at a young age, playing across whole neighbourhoods. Limited adult involvement meant we learned to make our own decisions, including measuring risk – we learned through trial and error.

As physical environments have changed over the years, children have come to play less often and in different ways. So, how are we supporting our kids to navigate their new physical environment? Especially in a climate of mass urban development, when more often than not the needs of children's play is not considered or planned for.

It has been taken for granted that play will always be a part of New Zealand childhoods. However, levels of play are in decline due to shifting cultural values, increasingly sedentary behaviours, lack of parent knowledge, and denser urbanisation resulting in fears about children's safety.

What will play be like in New Zealand in 2032? Will it still be valued? What do we need to do to ensure future young New Zealanders have play experiences and opportunities that support their growth and development? At Sport NZ, we are committed to promoting quality experiences so that New Zealanders value play now and into the future.

To find out more, email [youngpeopleteam@sportnz.org.nz](mailto:youngpeopleteam@sportnz.org.nz) or visit [sportnz.org.nz/play](http://sportnz.org.nz/play)



# 53%

OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S PHYSICAL ACTIVITY COMES FROM PLAY  
- ACTIVE NZ DATA

# 73%

OF CHILDREN ARE PHYSICALLY ACTIVE THROUGH PLAY, BECAUSE IT'S FUN  
- HUTT CITY COUNCIL DATA



# 24%

OF PARENTS FEAR CARS, TRAFFIC, STRANGE PEOPLE AND LOOSE DOGS MAKE THEIR CHILDREN UNSAFE  
- HUTT CITY COUNCIL DATA

# 96%

OF LOWER HUTT PARENTS REPORTED THEIR CHILDREN DID NOT PLAY EVERY DAY  
- HUTT CITY COUNCIL DATA

## DO YOU MAKE DECISIONS THAT IMPACT THESE STATS?

## WHY IS SPORT NZ LEADING THIS WORK?

- Play is the foundation, alongside PE, of physical literacy, as a child's earliest physical experiences are through play
- Play contributes the largest number of physically active hours for 5-18 year-olds on a weekly basis
- Play is vitally important for a young person's resilience and wellbeing development
- Because we believe the nature of children's play in NZ is unique and we want to maintain its benefits for future generations.

## WHAT SPORT NZ IS DOING – LEAD, ENABLE, INVEST

- Advocating for play opportunities for all NZ communities
- Using Sport NZ's play development process to support our partners' work in play
- Encouraging regions to create and lead their own play development
- Investing in key partner activities to enable play to flourish.

## HOW ARE WE DOING IT?

- Sport NZ has established a network of 'play champions', leaders and experts in their field, to share knowledge
- Proactive workshops and presentations to territorial authorities (TAs) and community groups
- The creation of key resources, such as the play development process and Play Principles
- National research into how much time Kiwi kids spend playing, how they feel about it, and the value of play to being active for life
- Sharing successful play initiative case studies from around the country
- Working collaboratively across government to advance quality play outcomes through shared workstreams and to highlight the importance of play through marketing campaigns.

## WHAT SPORT NZ IS NOT DOING

- Providing dedicated play staff to councils, schools or communities
- Direct funding for play activities or playgrounds
- "Owning" play – we want to support organisations to achieve their own play aspirations.

## WHAT IS THE ASPIRATION?

That we develop a consistent message, set of actions and infrastructure that creates a sustainable environment for play to flourish in New Zealand – at national, regional and local levels.

To achieve this we are now planning for our next strategic period 2020-25, which will see play further promoted as essential to an active life, and elevated as a key component of wellbeing.

# Social Return on Investment (SROI) of Recreational Physical Activity in Aotearoa New Zealand

SUMMARY REPORT  
OCTOBER 2022

## Foreword

Sport New Zealand Ihi Aotearoa is a kaitiaki (guardian) of the Aotearoa New Zealand play, active recreation, and sport system, and is committed to building a system that reflects its commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi. As a crown agency, we promote and support quality experiences to improve levels of physical activity and through this ensure the greatest impact on wellbeing for all New Zealanders. Sport New Zealand Ihi Aotearoa is interested in better understanding and demonstrating the contribution of recreational physical activity to the wellbeing of people living in Aotearoa New Zealand. This has been a unique opportunity to conduct world-leading analysis into the value of recreational physical activity for society, with a view to inform future government investment and strategy.

There is a growing body of literature supporting the contribution of recreational physical activity (refer to Appendix 2 for definition) to wellbeing outcomes, such as improved health, better social connections, higher levels of social inclusion and trust, and better community engagement. This makes investment in recreational physical activity (including play, active recreation and sport) a potentially cost-effective intervention for addressing multiple, complex social issues. However, in the face of multiple competing investment priorities,

there is a need to better justify investment in play, active recreation, and sport. A critical part of building this case is understanding the value of the outcomes of recreational physical activity, and the cost of achieving these outcomes. This includes understanding the value to Māori participating as Māori, explored within a Te Ao Māori worldview. Ihi Aotearoa is on a bi-cultural journey and will remain committed to increase our learning of Māori culture, reflect this learning into our system and honour Te Tiriti o Waitangi.

We commissioned a consortium of international researchers, jointly led by Sheffield Hallam University (United Kingdom) and the Agribusiness and Economics Research Unit (AERU) at Lincoln University (New Zealand) acting in partnership with Ihi Research and 4 Global, to conduct a Social Return on Investment (SROI) of recreational physical activity in Aotearoa New Zealand.



## Introduction

The aim of the study is to better understand, demonstrate, and communicate the contribution of recreational physical activity to the wellbeing of people living in Aotearoa New Zealand. The objectives of the study are to:

1. Improve understanding of the value of recreational physical activity to tangata whenua and all New Zealanders.
2. Set a benchmark for reliable and responsible social impact methods in Aotearoa New Zealand's play, active recreation, and sport sector.
3. Support cross-government conversations on investment in recreational physical activity for wellbeing outcomes.

This study uses a Social Return on Investment (SROI) framework to measure the social impact of recreational physical activity in Aotearoa New Zealand in 2019 (Appendix 3). The approach we used is evaluative and this means it was conducted retrospectively and is based on participation which has already taken place.

The study also examines the value of outcomes articulated by Māori stakeholders, without monetarising these in the SROI.



## Key findings

Recreational physical activity generates considerable value to society beyond the traditional economic measures identified in previous studies.

The literature review found evidence of mixed volume and quality on the extent to which sport and recreational physical activity contributes to wellbeing outcomes in Aotearoa New Zealand. Of the papers found, the largest volume of literature was around social and community development, followed by physical health. For the other identified outcome areas of subjective wellbeing, individual development and personal development, there were smaller volumes of literature. Despite the varying volumes of existing literature, there was some compelling and useful evidence providing some examples of the links between recreational physical activity and wellbeing outcomes in each of the areas for specific sub-groups, including for Māori communities. In terms of quality of evidence available, physical health was the strongest area. Generally, across all areas the review revealed a lack of research on the monetary valuation of outcomes related to recreational physical activity in Aotearoa New Zealand.

The literature review conducted for this study provides a baseline for ongoing work in this area.

### Social Return on Investment

Total inputs are estimated to be \$7.95bn. A feature of the recreational physical activity sector is its large reliance on voluntary labour. This accounts for 38.8 percent of total investment, followed by household expenditure, which accounts for 37.2 percent.

The total value of all social outcomes is estimated at \$16.8bn. The largest contribution by a considerable margin comes from health benefits, even after allowing for the cost of active accident and injury claims related to sport and recreation.

The health benefits total \$9.0bn, or \$8.4bn net of the injury claims. This accounts for close to one-half of the net social value generated by recreational physical activity in Aotearoa New Zealand. The second largest domain is subjective wellbeing (\$3.3bn, or 19.7 per cent), closely followed by work, care and volunteering (\$3.09bn). In comparison, the contributions of recreational physical to the other domains are lower, although this may reflect the lack of evidence currently available for valuing these benefits.

The estimated Net Present Value (that is, the difference between the value of the outcomes and inputs) is \$8.86bn, which implies a Social Return on Investment of 2.12.

**For every \$1 invested in recreational physical activity, \$2.12 worth of social impacts are generated.**

The findings of the monetary valuation are summarised in the infographic on the next page.

The research included a sensitivity analysis of this conclusion. The research team is confident about the inputs data, and so we tested the sensitivity of the benefit assumptions in the SROI model in two ways. First, we tested the implications of alternative assumptions for four key components in the benefits, and then we combined the Low assumptions and we combined the High assumptions to present an overall picture of the range of possible values depending on different assumptions. This analysis resulted in a range of SROI values from 1.18 to 3.10.



## Social Return on Investment (SROI)

For recreational physical activity in Aotearoa New Zealand 2019

 <b>SROI OUTCOMES</b> <b>\$16.81bn</b>		Estimated value in key domains for measuring the impact of sport and physical activity participation in Aotearoa New Zealand based on empirical evidence.	
<b>HEALTH</b> <b>\$9.02bn</b>		<b>SUBJECTIVE WELLBEING</b> <b>\$3.32bn</b>	
Better quality of life and increased life expectancy	\$8.34bn	Increased wellbeing (life satisfaction) adult participants	\$3.18bn
Prevention of diseases attributable to physical inactivity	\$680m	Increased wellbeing (happiness) young people (5-17)	\$56m
		Increased wellbeing (life satisfaction) adult volunteers	\$79m
<b>INCOME, CONSUMPTION AND WEALTH</b> <b>\$889m</b>		<b>WORK, CARE AND VOLUNTEERING</b> <b>\$3.09bn</b>	
Higher output from reduced absenteeism		Replacement value of volunteering	
<b>FAMILY AND FRIENDS</b> <b>\$1.13bn</b>		<b>SAFETY</b> <b>-\$620m</b>	
Enhanced social capital created by participation		Increase in the number of accidents and injuries related to sport and recreation	
 <b>SROI INPUTS</b> <b>\$7.95bn</b>		The net cost of stakeholders' contribution to provide opportunities for engagement in sport and physical activity.	
<b>HOUSEHOLDS</b> <b>\$2.95bn</b>		<b>PRIVATE SECTOR</b> <b>\$280m</b>	
<b>CENTRAL GOVERNMENT</b> <b>\$623m</b>		<b>VOLUNTARY SECTOR</b> <b>\$3.09bn</b>	
<b>LOCAL GOVERNMENT</b> <b>\$1.01bn</b>			
 <b>SROI RATIO</b> <b>2.12</b>		For every \$1 invested in recreational physical activity, \$2.12 worth of social impacts are generated.	

PARTNERS

**Sheffield Hallam University** | Sport Industry Research Centre



**Agribusiness & Economics Research Unit**  
LINCOLN UNIVERSITY



**ihi**  
Research  
Social Change & Innovation



As with previous international SROI studies of this nature, the estimates provided for the monetised outcomes are conservative. The research only included social outcomes that could be robustly evidenced, to maintain a higher level of rigour in the study. We have excluded some items for which insufficient evidence exists or there is a lack of data, for example social outcomes relating to children and young people. As such, the findings of this research are likely to underestimate the true social value of recreational physical activity in Aotearoa New Zealand.

### Māori outcomes (not monetised)

Māori aspirations are derived from an accumulation of heritage including knowledge systems, values and beliefs, and their manifestations in objects, practices and concepts – all of which have an innate life force or mana. It was agreed these outcomes must therefore be treated accordingly, not measured for their contributions to economic expenditure or production.

Māori stakeholders described outcomes that are consistent with Māori views of wellbeing, noting dimensions other than physical – that is, spiritual, mental, emotional, cultural health, all within a context of environmental health. These non-monetised outcomes reported by Māori are particularly evident in

Māori sport and recreation events that are run 'by Māori for Māori' where Māori can participate 'as Māori'. Analysis of qualitative data demonstrates that recreational physical activity makes a significant contribution to Māori wellbeing through strengthening intergenerational relationships and reinforcing cultural values, beliefs, social norms and knowledge. 'As-Māori' organisations and events utilise sport and recreation as a vehicle to reclaim and reinvigorate Māori collective communities of care.



## Outcomes for Māori in recreational physical activity in Aotearoa

Sport and recreation make a significant contribution to Māori wellbeing through strengthening intergenerational relationships and reinforcing cultural values, beliefs, social norms and knowledge.

**Intergenerational participation strengthens whānau**

**1.**



**Reclamation and protection of mātauranga Māori strengthens Indigenous knowledge systems and wellbeing**

**2.**



**Participation provides opportunities to reinforce and practice tikanga Māori strengthening 'a Māori way of life'**

**3.**



**Whakawhanaungatanga (kinship) ties are strengthened through participation**

**4.**



**Cultural identity is strengthened through participation in Māori sport and recreation**

**5.**



**Māori sport and recreation provides opportunities to connect to the whenua 'as Māori'**

**6.**



**Rangatahi experience leadership through Māori sport and recreation**

**7.**



**Māori sport and recreation are an expression of mana motuhake (self-determination)**

**8.**



## Conclusions

The SROI analysis revealed that recreational physical activity generates considerable value to society beyond the traditional economic measures identified in previous studies of the value of sport and recreation in Aotearoa New Zealand. It identified a wide range of benefits to society, spanning across several domains of wellbeing, including health; subjective wellbeing; income consumption and wealth; work, care and volunteering; family and friends; and safety. The study revealed that the concept and understanding of value from the perspective of tangata whenua and all New Zealanders varies considerably, and that for some outcomes, it is simply not appropriate, desirable, or possible to monetise the contribution of recreational physical activity.



## Appendix 1

This report has been commissioned by Sport New Zealand Ihi Aotearoa and prepared by the following authors: Professor Larissa Davies, Professor Paul Dalziel and Dr. Catherine Savage, on behalf of an international consortium of researchers from Sheffield Hallam University; AERU, Lincoln University; Ihi Research and 4GLOBAL.



### Sport Industry Research Centre (SIRC)

The Sport Industry Research Centre (SIRC) is part of Sheffield Hallam University (United Kingdom). SIRC comprises a team of researchers who commonly apply the principles of economics, management science and social science to solve real world problems. The SIRC team have pioneered the use of economics in sport and physical activity in three main areas: calculating the value of sport to the economy, measuring the economic impact of events, and valuing the wider social impacts achieved by sport.



### Ihi Research

Ihi Research is a New Zealand Māori owned research company. Since 2013, Ihi Research has undertaken a wide range of projects involving community research for private companies, trusts, government agencies, and NGOs. Ihi Research are committed to producing research that represents the interests of the Māori communities they work for. They have previously completed research and evaluation for Whānau Ora and Sport New Zealand, evaluating the impact of investment for tamariki and their whānau in Te Waipounamu.



### The Agribusiness and Economics Research Unit (AERU)

The Agribusiness and Economics Research Unit (AERU) at Lincoln University (New Zealand) was created by a decision of the New Zealand Cabinet in 1962. Since then, the AERU has provided economic and social analysis for a wide range of public and private sector organisations. Its mission is to exercise leadership in research for sustainable wellbeing. It has previously completed research for Sport New Zealand on the economic contribution of the sport and recreation sector to the New Zealand economy.



### 4GLOBAL

4GLOBAL is sports technology company listed on the London Stock Exchange. 4GLOBAL provides strategic services and technical expertise to organisations across the sport and physical activity ecosystem. Specialist areas include major event planning, legacy strategies / sport for development, delivering and evidencing the social value associated with sport, and building advocacy around the role of sport in society. 4GLOBAL's proprietary DataHub is the largest sports and physical activity database in the world and ensures advice provided is data driven. Powered by over 70 integrations with data capture systems around the world we work with a live database of over two billion visits to sport facilities and clubs.

## Appendix 2

There is no standard definition of recreational physical activity used by Sport New Zealand Ihi Aotearoa or other stakeholder groups. For the purposes of this study, the research team agreed a broad definition with Sport New Zealand Ihi Aotearoa, as follows:

Competitive sport, undertaken in an organised structure, for example, in a competition or tournament, or informally outside an organised structure; and non-competitive active recreation for enjoyment and wellbeing, that occurs in the

built, landscape and natural environments. This may include activities such as kapa haka, fitness/exercise, dance, tramping, outdoor recreation and active play, but excludes household activities such as gardening, and other domestic activities. Active transport for work commuting was also excluded.

All activities falling within this definition are included within the scope of the study.

## Appendix 3

### Research approach

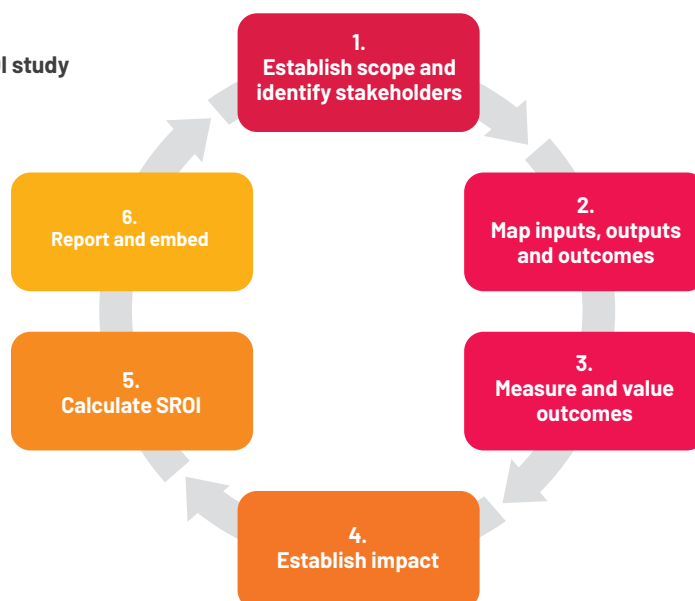
This study uses a SROI framework to measure the social impact of recreational physical activity in Aotearoa New Zealand in 2019. It measures the value of outcomes generated through sports participation and volunteering and the net costs, or inputs, of providing opportunities for engagement. The SROI analysis expresses the monetary value of outcomes in relation to the inputs. The SROI is evaluative – this means it was conducted retrospectively and is based on participation which has already taken place.

The Aotearoa New Zealand SROI model estimates the monetary value of nine outcomes across six domains of wellbeing including: two health outcomes; three outcomes related to subjective wellbeing; and one outcome each from income, consumption and wealth, work, care and volunteering, family and friends, and safety.

The study also examines the value of outcomes articulated by Māori stakeholders, without monetarising these in the SROI. Māori aspirations are derived from an accumulation of heritage including knowledge systems, values and beliefs, and their manifestations in objects, practices and concepts – all of which have an innate life force or mana. It was agreed these outcomes must therefore be treated accordingly, not measured for their contributions to economic expenditure or production.

Data for the analysis was collected through a mix of methods, including a desk-based literature review, stakeholder interviews and secondary data collection. The figure below outlines the six stages of the SROI analysis in Aotearoa New Zealand.

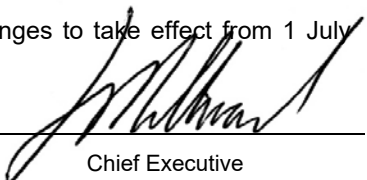
Figure 1: The stages of an SROI study





Level 1, Harbour City Centre  
29 Brandon Street  
Wellington 6011, New Zealand  
PO Box 2251 Wellington 6140  
Phone: +64 4 472 8058  
[sportnz.org.nz](http://sportnz.org.nz)

**Te Kāwanatanga o Aotearoa**  
New Zealand Government

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL****REPORT FOR DECISION****FILE NO and TRIM NO:** CUS-03-06/ 230518072421**REPORT TO:** COUNCIL**DATE OF MEETING:** 30 May 2023**AUTHOR:** Maree Harris, Customer Services Manager**SUBJECT:** Fees and Charges – Adoption of fee changes to take effect from 1 July 2023**ENDORSED BY:**  
(for Reports to Council,  
Committees or Boards)\_\_\_\_\_  
General Manager  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Executive**1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1. This report requests that the Council approves the changes to fees and charges to take effect from 1 July 2023.
- 1.2. In the past the fees have been adopted at the Annual Plan adoption meeting in mid-late June. The approval is being brought forward to provide more time for staff to update systems and documents.

**Attachments:**

- i. Updated schedule of changes to fees and charges to take effect from 1 July 2023.

**2. RECOMMENDATION****THAT** the Council:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 230518072421.
- (b) **Approves** the schedule of changes to fees and charges to take effect from 1 July 2023 and to be included in the Annual Plan 2023-2024.

**3. BACKGROUND**

- 3.1. Changes to Council fees and charges arising from consideration of the 2023 2024 budgets are included in the attached schedule.
- 3.2. Minor changes have been made to the fees that were notified in the Appendix to the Draft Annual plan, these are listed below:
- 3.2.1 Building Consents and associated charges
- 4.1 Project Information Memorandum, description becomes “Hourly rate applies”
- 4.4 Code Compliance Deposit, new or relocated dwelling or alteration and addition less than or equal to \$150,000 new fee is reduced from \$421.00 to \$352.00.
- 3.2.2 Community Facilities
- 6.9 Add Kendall Park Turf Fees to the schedule, re-number Other Facilities Related Charges to 6.10.



3.2.3 Housing for the elderly

8.3 Change “Large units” to “Queen units” for consistency. Renovated Queen units new fee reduces from \$258.00 per week to \$256.00 per week.

3.2.4 Add 9.34 Compliance Inspection Charge

Compliance Officer site visits per hour, new fee \$177.00

**4. ISSUES AND OPTIONS**

- 4.1. The recommended changes are minor and will not have a wide impact.
- 4.2. Wording changes are for clarification, or to maintain consistency in descriptions.
- 4.3. Recommendations to change fees result in reduction for a code compliance deposit, where an hourly rate also applies for more complex jobs; and a small reduction for renovated Queen housing units. The reduction for housing units improves relativity with the newer Ranui Mews units.
- 4.4. Kendall Park Turf fees have previously not been included in the schedule.
- 4.5. The compliance inspection charge fills a gap in the Environmental Services fees and will be used where follow up inspections are required on compliance issues. These are currently ratepayer funded.

**Implications for Community Wellbeing**

There are not implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report.

- 4.6. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

**5. COMMUNITY VIEWS**

**5.1. Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are not likely to be affected by, or have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

**5.2. Groups and Organisations**

There are not groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

**5.3. Wider Community**

The wider community is not likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

**6. OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

**6.1. Financial Implications**

There are not financial implications of the decisions sought by this report.

This budget is included in the Annual Plan/Long Term Plan.

**6.2. Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do not have sustainability and/or climate change impacts.

**6.3 Risk Management**

There are no risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

**6.3 Health and Safety**

There are no health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

**7. CONTEXT****7.1. Consistency with Policy**

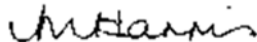
This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

**7.2. Authorising Legislation****7.3. Consistency with Community Outcomes**

The Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

**7.4. Authorising Delegations**

The Council has authority to set fees and charges.



Maree Harris

Customer Services Manager



**Draft Annual Plan 2023-2024 - APPENDIX**  
Changes to Fees and Charges Schedule and Development Contributions Schedule

# CHANGES TO FEES AND CHARGES SCHEDULE

Fees are shown inclusive of GST. Only fees that are intended to change or where the basis of charging has changed are shown.

(Note: The numbering in this section refers to the section numbers in the Council's Fees and Charges schedule).

## 3. Solid Waste - dumping charges

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
Prices for refuse (rubbish) disposal includes ETS charges, \$50/t Landfill Levy, and GST. Any changes to Landfill Levy will be passed on to customers at the time these charges are imposed.		
<b>3.1 Rubbish Gate Charges (includes \$50/t landfill levy + GST, increased from \$30/t) - Southbrook Transfer Station</b>		
Minimum Load (up to 2 x 60 litre bags) (0.12m <sup>3</sup> ; net load approx. 20kg)	6.00/load	<b>7.00/load</b>
All Vehicles By Weight	297.38/tonne	<b>335.50/tonne</b>
Private Collector Waste (\$/tonne) <sup>1</sup>	1262.98/tonne	<b>1301.10/tonne</b>
Minimum Charge By Weight (Equivalent weight: 20kg)	6.00/load	<b>7.00/load</b>
Weigh Only	10.00/weigh	<b>11.00/weigh</b>
Note: <sup>1</sup> requires separate contract with the Council		
<b>3.2 Rubbish Gate Charges (includes \$50/t landfill levy + GST) - Oxford Transfer</b>		
Minimum Load (approx. 0.12m <sup>3</sup> )	6.00/load	<b>7.00/load</b>
Single Wheelie Bin (approx. 0.24m <sup>3</sup> )	9.00/load	<b>11.00/load</b>
Car boot/rear hatch (approx. 0.6m <sup>3</sup> )	23.00/load	<b>26.00/load</b>
Small Utes/Small 1-axle Trailers with low sides (approx. 0.9m <sup>3</sup> ) 1-axle trailers less than 1.8m x 1.2m	56.00/load or by volume	<b>64.00/load or by volume</b>
Vans/Utes/Std 1-axle Trailers with low sides (approx. 1.7m <sup>3</sup> ) Std 1-axle trailer 1.8m x 1.2m to 2.5m x 1.2m charged by load or by volume	101.00/load	<b>114.00/load</b>
Large Trailer: high-sided 1-axle, tandem axle, or extra large trailer (\$ per cubic metre rate) Std tandem axle trailer 2.5m x 1.2m up to 3.0m x 1.2m	59.00/m <sup>3</sup>	<b>67.00/m<sup>3</sup></b>
Truck or Skip (\$ per cubic metre)	59.00/m <sup>3</sup>	<b>67.00/m<sup>3</sup></b>
Compactor Truck (\$ per cubic metre)	95.00/m <sup>3</sup>	<b>107.00/m<sup>3</sup></b>

## 3. Solid Waste - dumping charges (cont)

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>3.3 Commercial Recycling Gate Charges - Southbrook Transfer Station</b>		
All Vehicles By Weight	212.75/tonne	<b>241.50/tonne</b>
Minimum charge by weight (Equivalent weight 20kg)	5.00	<b>5.00</b>
<i>Commercial recycling charges recover the full costs for processing the recycling. Transportation costs for this material are currently not being charged.</i>		
<b>3.4 Greenwaste Gate Charges - Southbrook Transfer Station</b>		
All Vehicles By Weight	152.00/tonne	<b>154.00/tonne</b>
<b>3.5 Window Glass Gate Charges - Southbrook Transfer Station</b>		
Flat Pane Glass By Weight	118.00/tonne	<b>125.00/tonne</b>
Double Glazed Glass By Weight	166.00/tonne	<b>176.00/tonne</b>
Laminated Glass By Weight	211.00/tonne	<b>224.00/tonne</b>
Minimum Charge Laminated Glass By Weight (Equivalent weight: 40 kg)	8.50	<b>9.00</b>
<b>3.6 Cleanfill Gate Charges (includes \$10/t Managed Fill levy + GST) - Southbrook Transfer Station</b>		
Minimum Load (bag)	4.00/load	<b>5.00/load</b>
All Other Vehicles By Weight (Includes (but not limited to): trailer, van, ute, trailer with canopy, truck, skip)	109.00/tonne	<b>130.00/tonne</b>
Minimum Charge By Weight (Equivalent weight: 40 kg)	4.00	<b>5.00</b>
Cleanfill (natural materials) (cleanfill by own cartage to Sutherlands or Garterys Pit)	40.00/m <sup>3</sup>	<b>65.00/m<sup>3</sup></b>
Hardfill (non-natural materials) (hardfill by own cartage to Sutherlands or Garterys Pit)	50.35/m <sup>3</sup>	<b>65.00/m<sup>3</sup></b>

### 3. Solid Waste - dumping charges (cont)

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>3.7 Expanded Polystyrene Foam - Southbrook Transfer Station</b>		
<b>Recyclable Expanded Polystyrene Foam (EPS) For Removal To Recyclers</b>		
Vans/Utes/Std 1-Axle Trailers with low sides (1.7m <sup>3</sup> ; Equivalent weight 20 kg): Std 1-axle trailer 1.8m x 1.2m up to 2.5m x 1.2m	17.00/load	<b>21.00/load</b>
All Other Vehicles By Weight Includes (but not limited to): large vans, high-sided 1-axle trailers, extra large 1-axle trailers, 2-axle trailers, 1-axle and 2-axle trailers with canopies, trucks, skips	980/tonne	<b>1,030/tonne</b>
Minimum Charge By Weight (1.7m <sup>3</sup> ; Equivalent weight 10 kg) changed from 20kg	17.00	<b>10.00</b>
<b>Non-Recyclable Expanded Polystyrene Foam (EPS) For Landfill - for loads containing EPS only</b>		
Minimum load (1 x 60 litre bag; Equivalent weight <1 kg)	6.00/load	<b>7.00/load</b>
Car boot/rear hatch (0.6m <sup>3</sup> ; Equivalent weight 7 kg)	50.00/load	<b>55.00/load</b>
Small Utes/Small 1-axle Trailers with low sides (1.0m <sup>3</sup> ; Equivalent weight 10 kg): 1-axle trailers less than 1.8m x 1.2m	71.00/load	<b>78.00/load</b>
Vans/Utes/Std 1-Axle Trailers with low sides (1.7m <sup>3</sup> ; Equivalent weight 20 kg): Standard 1-axle trailer 1.8m x 1.2m up to 2.5m x 1.2m	142.00/load or by weight	<b>156.00/load or by weight</b>
All Other Vehicles By Weight Includes (but not limited to): large vans, high-sided 1-axle trailers, extra large 1-axle trailers, 2-axle trailers, 1-axle and 2-axle trailers with canopies, trucks, skips	7,072.75/tonne	<b>7,796.00/tonne</b>
Minimum Charge By Weight (1.7m <sup>3</sup> ; Equivalent weight 10 kg)	71.00	<b>78.00</b>
<i>Note: only domestic quantities of non-recyclable EPS are accepted at Southbrook RRP (i.e. a maximum of 40kg in a load, or a double-axle trailer load piled to level of the sides of the trailer (excludes high-sided trailers and trailers with cages).</i>		
<b>3.87 Child Car Seats</b>		
Child Car Seats (no proof of address)	25.00	<b>35.00</b>

### 4. Building Consents and associated charges

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
Any function or services that are provided but are not specifically detailed in this schedule will be charged at the relevant hourly rate.		
<b>4.1 Project Information Memorandum</b> <i>Hourly rate applies.</i>		
Minor projects with an estimated value less than \$20,000	206.00	<b>169.00</b>
Projects with an estimated value ≥ \$20,000	298.70	<b>169.00</b>
New and relocated dwellings	386.25	<b>169.00</b>
Commercial and industrial projects	455.26	<b>169.00</b>
Hourly rate where time exceeds the scheduled fee (charged in addition to the standard fee)	169.00	<b>169.00</b>
Services and Compliance Check - hourly rate applies	169.00	<b>169.00</b>
PIM only application - deposit	NA	<b>338.00</b>
<b>4.2 Processing and Approval of Consent Applications, Building Consent Assessment and Certifying (Administration, Assessment and Approval)</b>		
Hourly rate	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
<i>Where consent applications are reviewed/assessed by another Building Consent Authority, all costs associated with the review will be charged to the applicant, or their agent.</i>		
<b>4.3 Building Inspection Fee</b>		
<i>Where the actual time of an inspection exceeds 1 hour then additional fees will be charged. Please note that the time taken for a building inspection is not necessarily all on-site. All time associated with inspection of a building will be charged, and this may include assessment, communication and decisions made off-site.</i>		
Site inspections (based on 1 hour)	165.00	<b>196.00</b>
Remote Inspections	NA	<b>196.00</b>
Each additional hour or part hour (if required)	169.00	<b>196.00</b>
Failed or additional inspection/s required	165.00	<b>196.00</b>
Cancellation of Inspection (same day cancellations)	82.50	<b>98.00</b>

## 4. Building Consents and associated charges (cont)

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>Code Compliance Certificate Deposit</b>		
<b>4.4</b> <i>Where the cost to make a code compliance certificate decision exceeds the fee paid then additional time will be charged at the relevant charge out rate.</i>		
Effluent system, hay barn/shed/garage, workshop - unlined and without services	168.00	<b>169.00</b>
Hay barn/shed, garage, workshop, lined and/or with services	168.00	<b>210.00</b>
New or relocated dwelling or alteration and addition $\geq$ 150,000	283.00	<b>352.00</b>
Multiple and group dwellings $\leq$ 4	361.00	<b>504.00</b>
New dwelling or alterations and additions < \$150,000	107.00	<b>252.00</b>
New commercial/industrial/communal/alterations and additions < \$250,000	257.50	<b>325.00</b>
New commercial/industrial/communal/alterations and additions $\geq$ \$250,000	442.90	<b>650.00</b>
Code Compliance Certificate for consents over five years old - original fee plus 2023-2024 hourly rate applies.	169.00	<b>169.00</b>
<b>Minor Works Fixed Fee Applications</b>		
<b>4.5</b> <i>Where costs to process an application exceed the fee then additional time will be charged at the hourly rate.</i>		
Single Free-Standing Heating Unit	440.00	<b>495.00</b>
Single Inbuilt Heating Unit or a Central Heating System (extra inspection)	500.00	<b>565.00</b>
Marquees	199.82	<b>350.00</b>
Solar Water Heater (residential)	754.48	<b>813.00</b>
Hourly rate	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
<i>Multiple heating units on an application will incur additional fees. If the project is valued at \$20,444 or more, the fixed fee will increase by the value of the MBIE and BRANZ levies.</i>		

## 4. Building Consents and associated charges (cont)

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>Administration Fee</b>		
<b>4.6</b> <i>Where costs to administer the application exceed the fee, additional time will be charged at the hourly rate.</i>		
Minor works $\leq$ \$20,000	169.00	<b>169.00</b>
Hay Barn/Shed, Garage and Workshop	267.80	<b>294.00</b>
New or relocated dwelling or alterations and additions < \$150,000	267.80	<b>294.00</b>
New or relocated dwelling or alterations and additions $\geq$ \$150,000	365.65	<b>389.00</b>
Non-residential additions and alterations < \$150,000	309.00	<b>336.00</b>
Non-residential additions and alterations $\geq$ \$150,000	412.00	<b>512.00</b>
*New commercial, industrial, communal	576.80	<b>690.00</b>
*Multiple/group dwellings $\leq$ 4	638.60	<b>504.00</b>
<i>*Please note where costs to assess the application exceed the fee, additional time will be charged at the hourly rate. Where extra inspections are required, additional inspection fees will apply</i>		
<b>4.8 Fencing of Existing Swimming Pools</b>		
Registration and inspection of existing pool	165.00	<b>322.75</b>
Annual inspection of pool fencing/barriers	NA	<b>196.00</b>
Failed inspection	165.00	<b>196.00</b>
Remote inspections	NA	<b>196.00</b>
<b>Deposit Schedule (non refundable)</b>		
Swimming pool – residential – limited to pool and pool barrier only	550.00	<b>750.00</b>
Hay barn, shed, garage, workshop	761.00	<b>850.00</b>
Residential minor works <\$20,000 – remove internal wall, change openings, effluent system etc	660.00	<b>500.00</b>
Dwelling alterations and additions < \$150,000	812.00	<b>1,000.00</b>
Dwelling alterations and additions $\leq$ \$150,000	1,022.00	<b>1,400.00</b>
Single dwelling/relocated dwelling	1,635.00	<b>1,950.00</b>
Multiple/group dwellings $\geq$ 4	2,146.00	<b>2,600.00</b>
Non-residential additions and alterations < \$150,000	1,022.00	<b>1,500.00</b>
Non-residential additions and alterations $\leq$ \$150,000	1,635.00	<b>2,500.00</b>
New non-residential	2,146.00	<b>3,500.00</b>

#### 4. Building Consents and associated charges (cont)

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>4.11 Exemption from the need for building consent under Schedule 1(2) Building Act 2004</b> <i>Where costs to administer the application exceed the fee, additional time will be charged at the hourly rate.</i>		
Administration Fee	72.10	<b>169.00</b>
Hourly rate	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
<b>4.13 Building Warrant of Fitness (BWOFF)</b> <i>Where costs to assess and administer a BWOFF exceed the renewal fee then additional time will be charged at the hourly rate.</i>		
BWOFF hourly rate	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
Annual BWOFF renewal fee (SS7 only)	66.95	<b>95.00</b>
Annual BWOFF renewal fee	272.95	<b>300.00</b>
Process amendment to Compliance Schedule - hourly rate applies	165.00	<b>189.00</b>
<b>4.14 Certificate of Acceptance (COA)</b>		
Deposit for a Certificate of Acceptance (non refundable)	515.00	<b>750.00</b>
Site Inspections (each)	165.00	<b>196.00</b>
Process Certificate of Acceptance - hourly rate applies	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
Administration Fee (refer to Administration fees)		
Certificate of Acceptance	80.00	<b>80.00</b>
<i>Where costs to process a Certificate of Acceptance exceed the deposit then additional time will be charged at the hourly rate. Under section 96(1) of the Building Act 2004 the application must be accompanied by any fees, charges or levies that would be payable had the owner or the owner's predecessor in title applied for a building consent before carrying out the work. This is calculated on a case by case basis for each application.</i>		
<b>4.15 Notice to Fix</b>		
Hourly rate applies plus disbursements	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
Administration Fee	72.10	<b>84.50</b>
<b>4.16 Certificate of Public Use (CPU)</b> <i>Where costs to process a Certificate of Public Use exceed the fee then additional time will be charged at the hourly rate.</i>		
Application fee for Certificate of Public Use (including one inspection)	236.90	<b>469.50</b>
Certificate of Public Use per hour	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
Additional inspections	165.00	<b>196.00</b>

#### 4. Building Consents and associated charges (cont)

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>4.17 Compliance Schedule (CS)</b> <i>Where costs to assess and issue a Compliance Schedule exceed the fee then additional time will be charged at the hourly rate.</i>		
Issue and register Compliance Schedule	206.00	<b>206.00</b>
Application fee to amend Compliance Schedule (s.106)	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
Issue compliance schedule with code compliance certificate (hourly rate applies)	164.00	<b>169.00</b>
Compliance Schedule hourly rate	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
Compliance Schedule (s.107) hourly rate (where Council chooses to amend CS)	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
<b>Draft Compliance Schedule</b>		
<i>Where costs to assess and issue a Compliance Schedule exceed the fee then additional time will be charged at the hourly rate</i>	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
Issue and register draft Compliance Schedule (as part of a CPU application) (hourly rate applies)	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
<b>4.18 Extension of Time</b> <i>Where costs exceed the fee then additional time will be charged at the hourly rate.</i>		
Extension of time to start work on an issued consent	102.00	<b>126.75</b>
<b>Withdrawal or Lapse of any application</b>		
Work to date is charged (hourly rate applies) plus disbursements	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
<b>4.19 Building Consent Amendments and Minor Variations</b>		
Truss as-builts	94.76	<b>98.00</b>
Processing of amendments and minor variations - hourly rate applies	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
Amendment to modify building code clause B2 - Durability hourly rate applies	NA	<b>169.00</b>
Administration amendment fee	72.10	<b>84.50</b>

#### 4. Building Consents and associated charges (cont)

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>Miscellaneous Fees</b>		
<b>4.20</b> <i>Where consent applications are reviewed/assessed by another Building Consent Authority, all costs associated with the review will be charged to the applicant, or their agent, as part of the fees and charges for the issued consent.</i>	At cost	<b>At cost</b>
Council engineering assessments - Finished floor levels, inundation etc. hourly rate applies	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
Pre-assessment meeting per hour	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
Inspection of any other building work, hourly rate	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
Accreditation levy payable on all building consents to cover costs of meeting the standards and criteria required under Building (Accreditation of Building Consent Authorities) Regulations 2006. Charged per \$1000 of estimated building value.	0.60	<b>0.60</b>
Third party engineering assessment and/or peer review of engineering	At cost	<b>At cost</b>
FENZ review (external recoveries)	At cost	<b>At cost</b>
Any other building elements subject to peer review or assessment	At cost	<b>At cost</b>
Processing Building Location Certificate	46.35	<b>97.50</b>
Transferred consents: auditing, inspections, additional reports, disbursements (hourly rate applies)	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
Section 83 Building Act - removal of entry on record of title	At cost	<b>At cost</b>
Any matter covered by the Building Act 2004 s. 219 and not itemised in the schedule of fees and charges - hourly rate	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
<b>4.21 Register of section 73 certificate for consents granted under s 72 (Entry to record of title for land subject to flooding, etc)</b>		
At cost (hourly rate applies)	At cost	<b>At cost</b>
<b>4.22 Register of section 77 subject to s75(2) - Construction of building on two or more allotments</b>		
At cost (hourly rate applies)	At cost	<b>At cost</b>
<i>NB: Registration of applications involve external professional services and additional administration fees.</i>		
<b>Infringement Notices</b>		
Refer to schedule 1 of Building (Infringement Offences, Fees and Forms) Regulations 2007	As per Building Regulations 2007	<b>As per Building Regulations 2007</b>
<b>4.23 Waiver under section 67 of the Building Act 2004</b>		
Administration Fee	72.00	<b>84.50</b>
Application to grant waiver - hourly rate applies	169.00	<b>189.00</b>
<i>Where costs to assess the application exceed the fee, additional time will be charged at the hourly rate. Where extra inspections are required, additional inspection fees will apply.</i>		

#### 5. Cemetery fees

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>5.1 Interment Fees (cost recovery)</b>		
Interment Fee (single or double depth)	750.00	<b>781.50</b>
Ashes interment *	170.00	<b>177.00</b>
Child Interment	750.00	<b>781.50</b>
Stillbirth or Baby Interment	206.00	<b>214.65</b>
<b>5.2 Plot Purchase</b>		
Burial Plot	682.00	<b>750.20</b>
Child's Plot (Kaiapoi Cemetery)	170.50	<b>187.55</b>
Ashes Plot	183.00	<b>201.30</b>
Services Cemetery Plot	No fee	
<b>5.3</b> Records Fee (for all burials to be paid at plot purchase)	46.30	<b>48.25</b>
<b>5.4</b> Late fee for burials outside normal operating hours (to be paid in addition to Interment fee)	257.00	<b>268.00</b>
<b>5.5</b> Additional interment fee where no funeral director is involved	257.00	<b>268.00</b>
<b>5.6</b> Exhumation	At cost	
<b>5.7</b> Memorial Permit	67.00	<b>69.80</b>
<b>5.8</b> Transfer Right of Burial or Amend Cemetery Deed	46.30	<b>48.25</b>
<b>5.9</b> Repurchase plots previously sold by WDC **	Half current retail price	<b>Half current retail price</b>
*Ashes interment fees are charged per ashes urn interred		
** This does not automatically apply to plots purchased prior to Council taking over management of a cemetery		



## 6. Community centres and halls

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	Commercial (incl GST)	Commercial (incl GST)	Other users (incl GST)	Other users (incl GST)
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>6.1 Rangiora Town Hall</b>				
Main Auditorium - Performance Day	1128.70	<b>1176.10</b>	407.58	<b>424.70</b>
Main Auditorium - Pack In/Out, Rehearsal (maximum 14 days)	250.81	<b>261.34</b>	156.76	<b>163.34</b>
Main Auditorium - Pack In/Out, Rehearsal (additional days)	313.53	<b>326.70</b>	188.12	<b>196.02</b>
Removal of stage steps	683.10	<b>711.80</b>	683.10	<b>711.80</b>
Removal of stage apron	800.00	<b>833.60</b>	800.00	<b>833.60</b>
Move smother to another location	46.30	<b>48.24</b>	46.30	<b>48.24</b>
Removal or change of stage set up	154.35	<b>160.83</b>	154.35	<b>160.83</b>
Small Theatre - per hour (minimum 2 hours)	125.40/hour	<b>130.67/hour</b>	62.70/hour	<b>65.33/hour</b>
Small Theatre - day rate	752.47	<b>784.07</b>	376.23	<b>392.03</b>
Small Theatre - projection equipment	77.17	<b>80.41</b>	77.17	<b>80.41</b>
Small Theatre - removal or change of stage set up	154.35	<b>160.83</b>	154.35	<b>160.83</b>
Small Theatre - furniture set up	46.30	<b>48.24</b>	46.30	<b>48.24</b>
Function Room (minimum 2 hours)	62.70/hour 376.23/day	<b>65.33/hour</b> <b>392.03/day</b>	62.70/hour 376.23/day	<b>65.33/hour</b> <b>392.03/day</b>
Studio Room (each)	25.07	<b>26.12</b>	25.07	<b>26.12</b>
Green Room	25.07	<b>26.12</b>	25.07	<b>26.12</b>
Yamaha Grand Piano	46.30	<b>48.24</b>	46.30	<b>48.24</b>
Technical support (maximum of 2 hours)	56.92	<b>59.31</b>	56.92	<b>59.31</b>

## 6. Community centres and halls (cont)

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	Commercial (incl GST)	Commercial (incl GST)	Other users (incl GST)	Other users (incl GST)
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>6.2 Oxford Town Hall</b>				
A & P Room	62.70/hour	<b>65.33/hour</b>	16.56/hour	<b>17.25/hour</b>
Main Hall	62.70/hour	<b>65.33/hour</b>	27.25/hour	<b>28.40/hour</b>
Entire venue - per hour	94.06/hour	<b>98.01/hour</b>	43.61/hour	<b>45.44/hour</b>
Entire venue - day rate (six hour or more)	564.36	<b>588.06</b>	261.72	<b>272.71</b>
Projection equipment	77.17	<b>80.41</b>	77.17	<b>80.41</b>
AV System	51.45	<b>53.61</b>	51.45	<b>53.61</b>
Wedding rate (including 3 hours set up, full day hire and 2 hours cleaning)			218.10	<b>227.26</b>
OB & I League for movies (x3 hours, incl WDC owned projection equipment, wi-fi and electricity)			49.08	<b>51.14</b>
<b>6.3 Ruataniwha Civic Centre</b>				
Room One	31.35	<b>32.67</b>	21.80	<b>22.72</b>
Room Two	21.80	<b>32.67</b>	21.80	<b>22.72</b>
Combined Meeting Room	53.15	<b>55.38</b>	43.61	<b>45.44</b>
<b>6.4 Pegasus Community Centre</b>				
The Big Room	31.35	<b>32.67</b>	10.90	<b>11.36</b>
Infinity Room (Reception Area)	NA	<b>NA</b>	NA	<b>NA</b>
Todd Room (Meeting Room)	31.35	<b>32.67</b>	10.90	<b>11.36</b>
Southern Capital Room (Small Meeting Room)	31.35	<b>32.67</b>	5.45	<b>5.68</b>
Whole Facility	87.24	<b>90.90</b>	27.26	<b>28.40</b>
Whole Facility (Maximum Daily)	523.46	<b>545.44</b>	163.58	<b>170.45</b>
<b>6.5 Woodend Community Centre</b>				
Sports Hall	31.35	<b>32.67</b>	10.90	<b>11.36</b>
Meeting Room A or B	31.35	<b>32.67</b>	10.90	<b>11.36</b>
Combined Meeting Rooms A & B	62.70	<b>65.33</b>	21.80	<b>22.72</b>
Entire Complex (hourly rate)	94.05	<b>98.00</b>	32.72	<b>34.10</b>
Entire Complex	451.49/day	<b>470.45/day</b>	196.30/day	<b>204.54/day</b>
<b>6.6 All other venues</b>				
Excluding those listed separately	31.35	<b>32.67</b>	10.90	<b>11.36</b>

### 6. Community centres and halls (cont)

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	Commercial (incl GST)	Commercial (incl GST)	Other users (incl GST)	Other users (incl GST)
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>6.7 Pavilion</b>				
Cust Domain	10.90	<b>11.36</b>	5.45	<b>5.68</b>
Ohoka Domain	10.90	<b>11.36</b>	5.45	<b>5.68</b>
Sefton Domain	10.90	<b>11.36</b>	5.45	<b>5.68</b>
View Hill	10.90	<b>11.36</b>	5.45	<b>5.68</b>
Loburn Domain	26.68	<b>27.80</b>	26.68	<b>27.80</b>
Pearson Park (Oxford)	31.35	<b>32.67</b>	10.90	<b>11.36</b>
Dudley Park	31.35	<b>32.67</b>	10.90	<b>11.36</b>

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>6.8 Parks and Reserves</b>		
Trousselot Park Band Rotunda	27.86	<b>29.03</b>
Victoria Park Band Rotunda	27.86	<b>29.03</b>
Sports Grounds day rates	27.86	<b>29.03</b>
Reserves	27.86	<b>29.03</b>
<b>6.9 Kendall Park Turf Fees</b>		
<i>Applies to both casual use and club trainings being undertaken by groups from within and outside the Waimakariri District</i>		
Waimakariri based users - full turf per hour	85.00	<b>88.57</b>
Waimakariri based users - half turf per hour	42.50	<b>44.28</b>
Non-Waimakariri based users - full turf per hour	135.00	<b>140.67</b>
Non-Waimakariri based users - half turf per hour	67.50	<b>70.33</b>
Game rate per game (applies to regular users playing a scheduled club game and covers a two hour time period)	85.00	<b>88.57</b>
Lights - full turf per hour (applies wherever lights are used)	30.00	<b>31.26</b>
Lights - half turf per hour (applies wherever lights are used)	15.00	<b>15.63</b>
<b>6.10 Other Facilities Related Charges</b>		
Lost Key	21.80	<b>22.71</b>
Additional Bins - Per Bin Per Day	21.80	<b>22.71</b>
Toilet Clean	32.71	<b>34.08</b>
Special Clean per hour (full building etc)	81.79	<b>85.22</b>
Security Guard Call Out (alarm activation)	81.79	<b>85.22</b>
Fire Alarm Activation (Brigade connected)	381.65	<b>397.68</b>

### 7. Animal management

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>7.1 Dog Registration Fees</b>		
Uniform owner/administration fee for each dog owner, except owners of disability assist dogs (including the National Dog Database levy) for registrations paid before 1 August.	40.00	<b>42.00</b>
Penalty fee for late registration (50% of owner fee)	20.00	<b>21.00</b>
<b>7.2 Annual Fee for each Entire Dog</b>		
Dog that has not been de-sexed	45.00	<b>47.00</b>
Penalty fee for late registration of each entire dog (50% of fee)	22.50	<b>23.50</b>
<b>7.4 Annual Fees</b>		
Pet dog that has been de-sexed. For dogs neutered or spayed before 1 August in the current registration year	23.00	<b>25.00</b>
Penalty fee for late registration of each de-sexed pet dog (50% of fee)	11.50	<b>12.50</b>
<b>7.6 Dangerous Dogs</b>		
Annual fee for a dog classified as dangerous (including Owner/administration fee)	94.50	<b>100.50</b>
Penalty fee for a dog classified as dangerous	47.25	<b>50.25</b>
<b>7.8 Permit</b>		
Permit to keep 3 or more dogs in urban areas	150.00	<b>157.00</b>
<b>7.11 Call Out Fee</b>		
Call out fee (including after hours)	65.00	<b>67.50</b>

## 8. Housing for the elderly

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>8.1</b> Queen units (have separate double bedroom) per week All units except Hills/Williams Street units	241.50	<b>256.00</b>
<b>8.1b</b> Queen units (occupied by one person) per week All units except Hills/Williams Street units	220.80	<b>234.10</b>
<b>8.2</b> Single units (with separate bedroom) per week All units except Hills/Williams Street units	200.20	<b>212.20</b>
<b>8.3</b> Single units (with separate bedroom) - Renovated	209.30	<b>220.00</b>
Queen units (with separate bedroom) - Renovated	NA	<b>256.00</b>
<b>8.4</b> Studio units All units except Hills/Williams Street units	179.70	<b>190.50</b>
<b>8.5</b> All bed sitting rooms per week All units except Hills/Williams Street units	169.30	<b>179.50</b>
<b>8.6</b> Garages per week (where allocated by Council)	11.60	<b>12.30</b>
<b>8.7</b> Carports per week (where allocated by Council)	6.60	<b>7.00</b>
<b>Hills/Williams Street Units</b>		
<b>8.8</b> Queen units (have separate double bedroom) per week	250.50	<b>265.50</b>
<b>8.9</b> Queen units (occupied by one person) per week	234.90	<b>245.80</b>
<b>8.10</b> Single flats (with separate bedroom) per week	213.30	<b>226.10</b>

## 9. Registration of premises and associated licences

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>Food Act</b>		
<b>9.1</b> Application fee for Registrations, Renewal or Amend template food control plans (fee plus hourly rate after one hour)	225.00	<b>234.50</b>
<b>9.2</b> Application fee for Registrations, Renewal or Amend food business in a national programme (fee plus hourly rate after one hour)	170.00	<b>177.00</b>
<b>9.3</b> Quality Assurance Accreditation per FCP or NCP	170.00	<b>177.00</b>
<b>9.4</b> Application fee for Exemption from Registration (fee plus hourly rate after one hour)	225.00	<b>234.50</b>
<b>9.5</b> Verification inspection and audit per hour	170.00	<b>177.00</b>
<b>9.7</b> Review of Improvement Notice by FSO per hour	170.00	<b>177.00</b>
<b>9.9</b> Compliance and monitoring per hour	170.00	<b>177.00</b>
<b>9.10</b> Issue of Improvement Notice (fee plus hourly rate after one hour)	170.00	<b>177.00</b>
<b>9.11</b> Application for review of improvement notice (fee plus hourly rate after one hour)	170.00	<b>177.00</b>
<b>9.12</b> Application/issue of compliance notice/order (fee plus hourly rate after one hour)	170.00	<b>177.00</b>
<b>9.13</b> Hourly charge out rate (including inspection and reporting)	170.00	<b>177.00</b>
<b>Other premises (annual fee)</b>		
<b>9.21</b> Offensive trades	225.00	<b>234.50</b>
<b>9.22</b> Waste handling Licence	225.00	<b>234.50</b>
<b>9.23</b> Camping grounds	245.00	<b>255.50</b>
<b>9.24</b> Funeral Directors	245.00	<b>255.50</b>
<b>9.25</b> Hairdressers	155.00	<b>161.50</b>
<b>9.27</b> Re-inspection fee (per inspections)	170.00	<b>177.00</b>
<b>9.28</b> Hourly rate	170.00	<b>177.00</b>
<b>9.34</b> Compliance Inspection Charge - Compliance Officer site visits per hour		<b>177.00</b>

## 10. Rubbish bags and office charges

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>10.1 Plastic Bags</b>		
Single Bag Sales	3.60	<b>3.70</b>
Bundles of 5	18.00	<b>18.50</b>
Bundles of 10	36.00	<b>37.00</b>
Pack of 25 (retail price)	87.50	<b>90.00</b>
Wholesale price to supermarkets per bag	3.40	<b>3.50</b>
Wholesale price to supermarkets per pack of 25 bags	85.00	<b>87.50</b>
<b>10.2 Bokashi Compost-Zing</b>		
10 litre system – bucket set only	36.60	<b>38.00</b>
10 litre system – starter kit (bucket set and 1 bag Compost-Zing)	43.90	<b>46.00</b>
15 litre system – bucket set only	39.20	<b>41.00</b>
15 litre starter kit (bucket set and 1 bag Compost-Zing)	46.50	<b>48.50</b>
1kg bags Compost-Zing	8.00	<b>8.50</b>
Ensofet – Pet Waste Composting Kit	53.70	<b>56.00</b>
Ensofet Starter Mix (1.2kg bag)	14.90	<b>15.50</b>
<b>10.3 Kerbside Wheelie Bins</b>		
Enhanced recycling (additional 240L recycling bin by arrangement)	67.00	<b>73.50</b>
Enhanced Organics Service (additional 240L organics bin by arrangement in areas other than Ohoka/Mandeville/Swannanoa)	168.00	<b>174.00</b>
Enhanced Service (additional 140L rubbish bin for education centres only)	135.37	<b>144.00</b>
<b>Joining the Rubbish collection during the year</b>		
80L bin (fee pro rata during year)	102.62	<b>108.00</b>
140L bin (fee pro rata during year)	135.37	<b>144.00</b>
<b>Joining the Organics Collection during the year</b>		
80L bin (fee pro rata during year)	86.00	<b>90.00</b>
140L bin (fee pro rata during year)	117.00	<b>122.00</b>
240L bin (fee pro rata during year)	168.00	<b>174.00</b>
<b>Wheelie Bin Replacement</b>		
Bin replacement 240L	\$144.45	<b>145.00</b>
Bin replacement 140L	\$131.61	<b>136.25</b>
Bin replacement 80L	\$119.84	<b>124.00</b>

## 10. Rubbish bags and office charges (cont)

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>Bin Swap - Upsize</b>		
Upsize 80L to 140L rubbish bin	32.75	<b>36.00</b>
Upsize 80L to 140L organics bin	31.00	<b>32.00</b>
Upsize 80L to 240L organics bin	82.00	<b>84.00</b>
Upsize 140L to 240L organics bin	51.00	<b>52.00</b>
<b>Delivery or removal charges</b>		
Delivery charge per bin for any bin deliveries is added to the fees above. The charge is made once when a set of bins is delivered to a property at the same time.	18.00/bin (max of \$36.00)	<b>18.75/bin (max of \$37.50)</b>
Return of Confiscated Bin	144.45	<b>140.00</b>
<i>Note: The delivery charge is waived where there is a change in the level of bin service within three months of possession date in a change of property ownership.</i>		
<b>10.8 Building Statistics</b>		
Supply of a single copy of the monthly building consent register		
Per month	\$16.70	<b>\$17.50</b>
Per year	\$150.53	<b>\$158.00</b>

## 14. Swimming pools

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>14.1 General Admission</b>		
Adult	6.70	<b>7.00</b>
Child	3.80	<b>4.00</b>
Parent and Preschooler	4.20	<b>4.40</b>
Adult - Community Services Card	5.00	<b>5.30</b>
Family 1 Adult + 1 Child	8.00	<b>8.40</b>
Family 1 Adult + 2 Children	10.80	<b>11.30</b>
Family 2 Adults + 1 Child	13.50	<b>14.20</b>
Family 2 Adults + 2 Children	16.30	<b>17.10</b>
Additional Child with Family	2.80	<b>2.90</b>
Shower only	3.30	<b>3.50</b>
Home School and School Student Recreation Swim (during term time and school hours)	2.10	<b>2.20</b>
<b>14.2 Memberships</b>		
Standard - 3 months	177.70	<b>186.60</b>
Standard - 6 months	306.80	<b>322.10</b>
Standard - 12 months	527.70	<b>554.10</b>
Community Services Card (CSC) - 3 months	133.30	<b>140.00</b>
Community Services Card - 6 months	230.10	<b>241.60</b>
Community Services Card - 12 months	395.80	<b>415.60</b>
Platinum 3 months	263.80	<b>277.00</b>
Platinum 6 months	425.40	<b>446.70</b>
Platinum 12 months	716.10	<b>751.90</b>
Platinum CSC 3 months	197.90	<b>207.80</b>
Platinum CSC 6 months	319.00	<b>334.90</b>
Platinum CSC 12 months	537.00	<b>563.90</b>

## 14. Swimming pools (cont)

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>14.3 Concession Cards</b>		
10 Swim Child	34.50	<b>36.20</b>
20 Swim Child	64.60	<b>67.80</b>
50 Swim Child	150.80	<b>158.30</b>
10 Swim Adult	60.90	<b>63.90</b>
20 Swim Adult	114.00	<b>119.70</b>
10 Swim Adult - CSC	45.70	<b>48.00</b>
20 Swim Adult - CSC	85.50	<b>89.80</b>
Family 1 Adult + 2 Children (10 swims)	102.30	<b>107.40</b>
Family 2 Adults + 2 Children (10 swims)	140.10	<b>147.10</b>
Family 1 Adult + 2 Children (20 swims)	183.10	<b>192.30</b>
Family 2 Adults + 2 Children (20 swims)	258.40	<b>271.30</b>
Parent and Preschooler (10 swim)	38.40	<b>40.30</b>
Parent and Preschooler (20 swim)	72.60	<b>76.20</b>
<b>14.4 Aquarobics</b>		
Aquarobics Casual Adult	9.70	<b>10.20</b>
Aquarobics Casual CSC	7.30	<b>7.70</b>
Aquarobics Adult 10	86.10	<b>90.40</b>
Aquarobics Adult 20	156.20	<b>164.00</b>
Aquarobics CSC 10	64.60	<b>67.80</b>
Aquarobics CSC 20	117.10	<b>123.00</b>

## 14. Swimming pools (cont)

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>14.5 Learn to Swim</b>		
Weekly - Adult	12.60	<b>13.20</b>
Weekly - Preschool	12.60	<b>13.20</b>
Weekly - School aged	12.60	<b>13.20</b>
Weekly - Individual	25.20	<b>26.50</b>
Weekly - Shared per child	15.80	<b>16.60</b>
Weekly - Shared per lesson	31.60	<b>33.20</b>
Home school and school student	3.00	<b>3.20</b>
Weekly - Development Squad	10.00	<b>10.50</b>
Weekly - Multi Squad	10.50	<b>11.00</b>
Weekly - Multiple day Development Squad and Multi Squad	9.20	<b>9.70</b>
Weekly - Junior Masters	7.80	<b>8.20</b>
Monthly - Mini Comp 3 days	83.00	<b>87.20</b>
Monthly - Mini Comp 4 days	88.30	<b>92.70</b>
Monthly - Mini Comp 5 days	93.50	<b>98.20</b>
Monthly - Mini Comp Gold	105.10	<b>110.40</b>
Monthly - Division Two	120.80	<b>126.80</b>
Monthly - National Age Group	160.70	<b>168.70</b>
<b>14.6 Masters</b>		
Adult	8.50	<b>8.90</b>
Adult – Community Services Card (CSC)	7.30	<b>7.70</b>
20 Swim Concession	126.00	<b>132.30</b>
20 Swim Concession CSC	105.00	<b>110.30</b>
Masters 3 months	193.00	<b>202.70</b>
Masters 6 months	386.10	<b>405.30</b>
Masters 12 months	772.20	<b>810.80</b>
Masters CSC 3 months	173.90	<b>182.60</b>
Masters CSC 6 months	347.20	<b>364.60</b>
Masters CSC 12 months	694.90	<b>729.60</b>

## 14. Swimming pools (cont)

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>14.7 Hire</b>		
Lane per hour	21.50	<b>22.60</b>
Facility hire per hour (Dudley)	269.20	<b>282.70</b>
Facility hire per hour (Kaiapoi)	242.30	<b>254.40</b>
Facility hire per hour (Oxford)	215.40	<b>226.20</b>
Inflatable hire	25.00	<b>30.00</b>
Hire Togs	2.70	<b>2.80</b>
Hire Towel	1.20	<b>1.30</b>
Little Swimmers	3.20	<b>3.00</b>

## 15. Property information fees

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
Residential (electronic)	200.00	<b>215.00</b>
Residential (hard copy)	249.00	<b>268.00</b>
Commercial (electronic) up to 4 hours processing	296.00	<b>318.50</b>
Commercial (hard copy) up to 4 hours processing	333.00	<b>358.00</b>
Hourly rate (commercial more than 4 hours processing) per hour	65.00	<b>73.00</b>

## 16. Resource Management fees

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>16.1 Non-Notified Land Use Consents</b>		
<b>Boundary Activities and Marginal/Temporary Activities</b>		
This relates to a setback/recession plane breach from a neighbouring property, or a marginal or temporary infringement. Please check with the Duty Planner prior to applying for this type of consent.	500.00 Fixed Fee	<b>500.00</b> <b>Fixed Fee</b>
Land Use Complex (i.e. earthworks, second dwellings, retail activities, Comprehensive Residential Developments (CRD), structures in localised flooding area, setbacks to waterways, plantation forestry, natural hazards, site contamination).	1,500.00 deposit At cost	<b>2,500.00</b> <b>deposit</b> <b>At cost</b>
<b>16.3 Subdivision Application</b>		
For any subdivision application, by way of boundary adjustment, undertaken in any zone with NO new lots being created (and includes applications to convert cross lease titles to fee simple).	1,500.00 deposit At cost	<b>3,000.00</b> <b>deposit</b> <b>At cost</b>
For any non-notified subdivision application, undertaken in any zone, creating one or more new lots.	3,000.00 deposit At cost	<b>5,000.00</b> <b>deposit</b> <b>At cost</b>
<b>16.4 Combined Subdivision and Land Use Application</b>		
For any non-notified subdivision and land use consent application, relating to the same property, and lodged together, creating one or more new lots.	3,500.00 deposit At cost	<b>5,500.00</b> <b>deposit</b> <b>At cost</b>
<b>16.6 Related Subdivision Consent Matters</b>		
Update of an Existing cross-lease plan	690.00 deposit Fixed Fee	<b>900.00</b> <b>Fixed Fee</b>
<b>16.7 Planning – Other legislation</b>		
s.348 – Right of way approval consent application (when not part of subdivision). This fee includes the signing of the certificate on Landonline.	690.00 deposit Fixed Fee	<b>900.00</b> <b>Fixed Fee</b>
<b>16.8 Designations/Plan Changes</b>		
Plan Changes (deposit then additional charges at cost)	4,600.00 deposit At cost	<b>10,000.00</b> <b>deposit</b> <b>At cost</b>
<b>16.9 Additional Charges and Hourly Rates</b>		
Unit Manager and Reporting Officers – per hour	164.00	<b>180.00</b>
Administration Officers (clerical support) – per hour	90.00	<b>100.00</b>
Compliance & Enforcement Officers - per hour	164.00	<b>180.00</b>
Other Council staff (i.e. Traffic Engineers)	164.00	<b>180.00</b>
<b>Requests for Reduction of Fees</b>		
<b>16.12</b> In special circumstances, applicants may request a fee waiver from the Facilities and Consents Fee Waiver Sub Committee. Any such request shall be made in writing on the appropriate application form and will be considered by the Facilities and Consents Fee Waiver Sub Committee.		

## 18. 3 Waters contributions and charges

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>18.10 Pollution Prevention Plan (Drainage)</b>		
<b>Stormwater Discharge Approval Activity Fees</b>		
- Medium Risk (Minor) - Discharge from a site with activity defined as medium risk under the Stormwater, Drainage and Watercourse Protection Bylaw 2018.		
Deposit (includes one hour pre-lodgement meeting)	600.00	<b>600.00</b>
Fee	At cost	<b>At cost</b>
- High Risk (Complex) - Discharge from a site with activity defined as high risk under the Stormwater, Drainage and Watercourse Protection Bylaw 2018.		
- Deposit (includes one monitoring visit and one hour pre-lodgement meeting)	1,500.00	<b>1,500.00</b>
- Fee	At cost	<b>At cost</b>
<b>Related Stormwater Discharge Approval Fees</b>		
- Time Extension for Stormwater Discharge Approval	300.00	<b>300.00</b>
- Variation of Stormwater Discharge Approval		
- Deposit	300.00	<b>300.00</b>
- Fee	At cost	<b>At cost</b>
- Objection to decision of Stormwater Discharge Approval	No charge	<b>No charge</b>
<b>Additional charges and Hourly Rates</b>		
- Processing of any Stormwater Discharge Approval application, and any additional charges applying to any other application listed above will be charged as per the following rates:		
- Unit Manager and Reporting Officers – hourly rate	169.00	<b>169.00</b>
- Administration Officers (clerical support) – hourly rate	92.70	<b>92.70</b>
- Compliance & Enforcement Officers – hourly rate	169.00	<b>169.00</b>
- Other Staff (ie 3 Waters)	169.00	<b>169.00</b>
- External reports and peer reviews, commissioned by the Council	At cost	<b>At cost</b>

## 22. Rangiora Airfield

	Current 2022/2023	Proposed 2023/2024
	\$	\$
<b>22.1</b> Ground rental for hangars per square metre Applicable to rent reviews occurring from 1 July 2019 for leases entered into prior to that date	9.69	<b>10.15</b>

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL****REPORT FOR DECISION**

**FILE NO and TRIM NO:** LTC-03-18/ 230524076003


**REPORT TO:** COUNCIL

**DATE OF MEETING:** 30 May 2023

**AUTHOR(S):** Jeff Millward, Chief Executive

**SUBJECT:** Draft Annual Plan 2023-2024 Staff Submission – Kaiapoi Art Expo Funding

**ENDORSED BY:**

(for Reports to Council, Committees or Boards)	_____ General Manager	 Chief Executive
---	--------------------------	--

---

**1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1. This report seeks for the Council to approve an annual grant funding of \$2000 toward the Kaiapoi Art Expo.
- 1.2. The amount was approved separately within last year's annual plan, where it was understood the intention was to provide annual funding through grants. This amount was overlooked within the draft annual plan.

**Attachments:**

- i. Nil.

**2. RECOMMENDATION**

**THAT** the Council:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 230524076003.
  - (b) **Approves** an annual grant funding of \$2000 towards the Kaiapoi Art Expo as part of the Annual Plan 2023-2024 and every subsequent year after this.
- or**
- (c) **Approve** a grant of \$2000 towards the Kaiapoi Art Expo as part of the Annual Plan 2023-2024, and then consider this funding again at part of the next Long Term Plan process.
  - (d) **Notes** this will be funded by the Council's community grants budget, which is funded by the community services rate.

**3. BACKGROUND**

- 3.1. The Kaiapoi Art Expo is a local initiative developed by the Waimakariri Arts Trust, and has continued to grow and develop, encouraging participation in visual arts particularly for new and emerging artists. The Expo gives artists the opportunity to showcase and / or sell their work at an event attended by several thousand people and has become an iconic event. Exhibitors do not need to belong to an existing art group, the only criteria is that they live in the Waimakariri District. The Waimakariri Arts Trust have held 16 successful Art Expos and this year will be delivering the 17th Kaiapoi Art Expo.



- 3.2. The Kaiapoi Art Expo, Waimakariri's largest and longest running art show has been a successful annual event, with more than 130 innovative Waimakariri artists, showcasing hundreds of artworks filling the Riverview Lounge.
- 3.3. The Art Expo will maintain its already successful process and continue to build loyalty and relationships with the community. It will also continue to look at new initiatives focusing on improving visitor engagement to the event and the community, encouraging them to visit other local businesses, locations and events within the district.
- 3.4. The Waimakariri Arts Trust is a charitable Trust and manages the Kaiapoi Art Expo. The Trust's objectives are to facilitate, educate and foster support of art in the Waimakariri District and to contribute to the Waimakariri District's reputation as a cultural area for the benefit of the people of the Waimakariri District by:
  - 3.4.1. Encouraging new and existing opportunity for the arts, promoting and educating people in the Waimakariri district about the arts
  - 3.4.2. Encouraging community participation in creative and artistic events, workshops, projects and exhibitions.

#### 4. **ISSUES AND OPTIONS**

- 4.1. The Kaiapoi Art Expo celebrates art in the district and bring attention and support from the wider community.
- 4.2. The amount was approved separately within last year's annual plan, where it was understood the intention was to provide annual funding through grants. This amount was overlooked within the draft annual plan.
- 4.3. If we were not to provide this funding the Kaiapoi Art Expo may be less able to deliver the event in the nature of how it has been delivered in the past. It would also require the Waimakariri Arts Trust to seek funding from other sources.
- 4.4. It is recommended by staff that we continue to contribute funding to this event on an annual basis to ensure continued success of this popular district event.
- 4.5. It should be noted that our Strategy and Business Unit will be considering the future of community grant funding practice and process to ensure our practices are reviewed. This will ensure transparency, consistency and consultation are all part of our community funding approach going forward.
- 4.6. It should also be noted that staff are currently undertaking the development of an Arts strategy. This will be completed for review by Council as part of the Long Term Plan process. The Waimakariri Arts Trust have already and will continue to assist in developing to strategy to ensure that the activity is sustainable long term and continues to provide the benefits to the identity of the Waimakariri District.

#### **Implications for Community Wellbeing**

There are implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report. Arts and culture are generally considered to have social and cultural positive impacts of individuals and community wellbeing.

- 4.7. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

#### 5. **COMMUNITY VIEWS**

##### 5.1. **Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are not likely to be affected by or have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

5.2. **Groups and Organisations**

There are not groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

5.3. **Wider Community**

The wider community is likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report. The Trust's objectives are to facilitate, educate and foster support of art in the Waimakariri District and to contribute to the Waimakariri District's reputation as a cultural area for the benefit of the people of the Waimakariri District.

**6. OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

6.1. **Financial Implications**

There are minor financial implications as a result of the decisions sought by this report. This would be added to the Council's Community Grants budget, which is funded by the community services rate. This will be annual grant funding of \$2000 toward the Kaiapoi Art Expo as part of the Annual Plan 2023-2024 and every subsequent year after this.

This budget is not included in the Annual Plan/Long Term Plan.

6.2. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do not have sustainability and/or climate change impacts.

6.3 **Risk Management**

There are no risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

6.3 **Health and Safety**

There are no health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

**7. CONTEXT**

7.1. **Consistency with Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

7.2. **Authorising Legislation**

7.3. **Consistency with Community Outcomes**

The Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

7.4. **Authorising Delegations**

The Council has the delegation to approve this funding.

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL****REPORT FOR DECISION****FILE NO and TRIM NO:** FIN-01 / GOV-01-11 / 230517071243**REPORT TO:** COUNCIL**DATE OF MEETING:** 30 - 31 May 2023**AUTHOR(S):** Paul Christensen, Finance Manager**SUBJECT:** Budgeted carryovers from 2022-23 to 2023-24 financial year**SIGNED BY:**  
(for Reports to Council,  
Committees or Boards)\_\_\_\_\_  
General Manager  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Executive**1. SUMMARY**

This report contains a list of projects and capital works which have either not commenced or will not be completed this financial year. Approval is required to include these projects into the 2023-24 budget (third year of the 2021-31 Long Term Plan). The cost of completing the projects listed will be met either by credit balances carried forward, reserve fund transfers or by loan funding.

It is intended that the budget carryovers be approved as part of the 2023-24 Annual Plan process, but the actual carryover will be made after the 30 June 2023 accounts have been completed and the actual expenditure situation for each project is known.

Attachments:

- i. Schedule of Proposed Carryovers from 2022-23 to 2023-24 (230517071246)

**2. RECOMMENDATION****THAT** the Council:

- (a) **Receives** report No. 230517071243.
- (b) **Adopts** the carryovers as listed (230517071246) for inclusion in the 2023-24 budget.
- (c) **Notes** this report compiles the full list of projects contained in the individual that are presented to the Council Annual Plan deliberation meeting. Any changes in consideration to those reports will be reflected within these budgets.
- (d) **Notes** the rate effect of the carryovers is nil. Rating effect of carryovers will be "smoothed" over future years.

**3. BACKGROUND**

- 3.1 Not applicable

**4. ISSUES AND OPTIONS**

- 4.1. This report identifies the projects included in the 2022-23 budget which will not be completed by 30 June 2023.

Remarks have been provided for each project explaining the reason why the carryover has been requested.

- 4.2. Rates may be affected in outer years to a minor extent, due to the expenditure relating to loan repayments. The cost of completing the projects listed will be met either by credit balances carried forward, reserve fund transfers or by loan funding.
- 4.3. A project is normally capitalised when it is fully completed. Therefore in most cases the full budget needs to be carried over together with the actual amount that has been spent to 30 June. Projects that will be partially capitalised as at 30 June 2023 will only have unspent portion carried over. If a project is overspent but still continues into the next financial year, only the Council approved budget will be carried over. Capital projects that have already been included/re-budgeted in the 2023-24 Annual Plan will not be included on the carry over list.
- 4.4. Operational expenditure will only be carried over if there is sufficient operational expenditure surplus in the account. If there is not, a separate report is required to be approved by Council. The carry over requirements for operational budgets this year are \$661,780 in total. \$19,240 relates to Economic Development Strategy. \$190,890 is for Rangiora and Kaiapoi building maintenance. \$11,650 is for Library staff training. \$360,000 is for Community Development operational projects. \$30,000 is for Road Safety billboards. The remaining \$50,000 is for a July 2022 Flood Event operational project.
- 4.5. Council's projected expenditure on infrastructure capital as at 30 June 2023 is expected to be \$70.0m.
- 4.6. Additional carryovers requested (capital projects) for the current year are summarised below (budget overspent in negative):

Category	Budget for Projects to carryover \$mill	Anticipated expenditure to 30 June 2023 \$mill	Anticipated capitalised /expensed portion \$mill	Unspent portion \$mill	Amount to be carried over \$mill	Number of Projects
Water	1.8	1.5	0.1	0.3	1.7	17
Wastewater	1.8	0.9	0.0	0.9	1.8	11
Drainage	4.4	3.2	1.3	1.2	3.1	18
Roading	2.8	1.6	1.5	1.2	1.4	11
Recreation	5.8	1.9	1.0	3.9	4.8	34
Solid Waste	0.8	0.1	0.0	0.7	0.8	11
Earthquake	3.2	1.1	0.8	2.2	2.5	14
Others	4.3	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.2	16
<b>Totals</b>	<b>25.0</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>12.6</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>132</b>

- 4.7. Some projects carried over are not funded by loans. They are funded by renewal fund, reserves, subsidies or external income. As a result the relevant carry overs will not have any impact on rates.

4.8. Significant carryovers of each category are summarised below:

#### **Capital budget**

##### **4.8.1. Roading**

*West Rangiora Outline Development Plan - Budget \$0.4m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.0m*

Investigation of new road / Transpower requirements. Possible widening of Lehmans Rd (Oxford - Johns). Carryover to 2026 / 2027.

*Rangiora Airfield / Priors Rd Upgrade – Budget \$0.2m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.0m*

Timing dependant on developer.

*Integrated Transport Strategy – Budget \$0.2m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.1m*

Awarded to Abley, works underway.

##### **4.8.2. Water**

*Ayers St Headworks Generator Installation – Budget \$0.3m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.1m*

Tenders closed in December 2022, however no tenders submitted. This has caused the project to be delayed as an invited tender process is now underway.

*Merton Rd and Priors Rd Water Servicing – Budget \$0.2m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.1m*

Project underway but split into two stages. First stage is to extend services to the existing campground within 2023/24, with second stage to extend services to the airfield within 2024/25. Concept design of stage 1 completed April 2023.

*Ashley Gorge Trunk Main – Budget \$0.3m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.3m*

Price submitted by the Water Unit, forecast to be awarded in May 2023 for construction in June. Marked delayed due to high probability it will not be 100% completed within June.

##### **4.8.3. Wastewater**

*Septage Facility – Design – Budget \$1.0m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.5m*

Unit has been ordered. Design of civil works has commenced, to be tendered in May/June 2023. Construction will now overrun into 2023/24.

##### **4.8.4. Drainage**

*Wiltshire Green Pipework Upgrade - Budget \$1.8m Anticipated Expenditure \$1.4m*

Physical works on the Janelle Place / Harrod Place to Parkhouse Drive section (Phase 1) is practically complete (except some reinstatement works). Pre-construction engagement on the Wiltshire Court to Parkhouse Drive section (Phase 2) is underway. However this work will now be delayed until Spring as a conflict issue with a Mainpower cable has taken longer to resolve than expected. Over budget due to additional sumps and pipework, additional landscape reinstatement and unexpected service clashes. Total expected costs at completion is now \$2,300k. An additional \$480k will be requested as part of a staff submission to enable the completion of Phase 2 in 2023/24.

*Box Drain Improvements – Budget \$0.8m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.8m*

Scope of project will now change following the purchase of 65 Rangiora Woodend Road. Better off funding report to Council for additional budget approval. System top be co-designed with Te Ngai Tuahuriri Runanga. Consenting may potentially

be challenging due to the interception of groundwater. Funding used to purchase property. Procurement plan for co-design framework (storm environmental) approved. Report sent to Management Team for approval of direct engagement with Storm Environmental.

*Mill Road Storm Management Area – Budget \$0.6m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.2m*  
Design complete. Tender documents complete. Project currently on hold due to major consenting issue relating to incidental interception of groundwater. Environment Canterbury are recommending the resource consent be declined. Report to Council on options and alternative way forward to be prepared.

#### **4.8.5. Recreation**

*Waikuku Camping Ground projects - Budget \$0.9m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.2m*  
Projects will not be completed before end of financial year. Carry forward into 2023/24.

*Toilet Renewals – Budget \$0.6m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.1m*

Budget is split across Maria Andrews and Woodend Beach Toilet. Significant engagement underway with the community without a clear resolution at present. We have made an application to the Tourism Infrastructure Fund for the School Rd Woodend toilet. This may impact where funding will be allocated. If successful \$190,000 will come out of this budget to support this project which would delay Woodend Beach toilet project.

*Roads and Carparks – Budget \$0.4m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.1m*

This budget is being used for Maria Andrews carpark, which a contract will be committed by end of the financial year. There wasn't a good market response when first tender went out. We are expecting a good market response retendering. Project Delivery Unit are working on this in the background and expect some works to be done in Autumn.

*Play Safety Surface / Equipment – Budgets \$0.4m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.2m*

Budget split over a number of projects which a number have run into challenges either from community/elected decision maker involvement or due to capacity. These include both Woodend Beach playground and Norman Kirk Play space. Multi year project so whilst it has started it is unlikely it will be spent to planned this financial year due to delays in either location (Woodend beach flooding) or supply.

*Multi Use Sport Facilities – Budget \$0.6m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.3m*

Solar Panels investigation to install solar panels.

#### **4.8.6. Solid Waste**

*Design of New Shop and Education Centre for Southbrook - Budget \$0.4m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.0m*

Workshop held with Utilities and Roothing March 2023 to seek feedback from elected members on preferred layout. Not able to finalise layout at workshop, plan for report to go to Council in June re. layout. Delay start of detailed design and consenting until 2023/24.

#### **4.8.7. Libraries**

*Resource Purchases - Budget \$0.8m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.2m*

The 2022-23 budget includes a carry-over from 2021-22 of \$0.4m. There has been an underspend due to supply times for books resulting in funds recording as encumbered (committed ) but not receipted or received. A significant project has been underway in 2023 to cancel and delete encumbered funded predated 31/12/2022.

Permission will be sought to reassign 2022-23 carryover Resource Purchase budget to Kiosk renewal (June 2023) and shelving replacement (September 2023) shortfalls.

#### **4.8.8. Computer Services**

*Business Improvement Projects - Budget \$2.4m Anticipated Expenditure \$1.3m*  
Projects (including GIS, Asset Management System, e-services etc.) not completed.

#### **4.8.9. Miscellaneous**

*Site Security - Budget \$0.2m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.0m*  
Currently working on organisational wide scope for supplier quotes.

#### **4.8.10. Earthquake Recovery**

*Kaiapoi Town Centre Street Light Review and Upgrade – Budget \$0.5m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.0m*

Workshop held with Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi Community Board in November on scope definition. Design now underway by specialist supplier; report to go back to Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi Community Board later this Financial Year. Planned tender and construction in 2023/24.

*Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct – Budget \$0.3m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.0m*

Development of enhanced rowing facility on riverbank in conjunction with rowing clubs sheds relocation. Require Project Deliver Unit support for project management, utility and roading/hardstand design, and conceptual design for launching beach. Masterplanning by Regeneration team. Ramp trial build conducted in November 2022. Design for tendering early 2024 and construction over winter 2024 - pending Croquet club relocation to hub. Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi Community Board briefing held March, report in April approved preferred option. Staff submission report to 2023/24 Annual Plan meeting to seek further budget. Budget now also to combine with Murphy Park.

*Redzone Heritage and Mahinga Kai – Budget \$0.7m Anticipated Expenditure \$0.7m*

Project will be delivered via Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust. Stage 1 completed by WDC. Stage 2 now also being delivered by WDC - construction started April. Lease agreement signing November 2022 now delayed to May 2023, and funds to be transferred for 2023/24 year to Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust.

### **Implications for Community Wellbeing**

There are implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report.

- 4.9. The Management Team have reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

## **5. COMMUNITY VIEWS**

### **5.1. Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are not likely to be affected by, or have an interest in the subject matter of this report, as the programme have been consulted on within the draft Annual Plan.

### **5.2. Groups and Organisations**

There are not groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

### **5.3. Wider Community**

The wider community is not likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

## **6. OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

### **6.1. Financial Implications**

There are financial implications of the decisions sought by this report.

This budget is not included in the Annual Plan/Long Term Plan.

Total capital budget on infrastructural services for 2022-23 is \$79.2m including budgets carried over from previous year. Per the Capital Works Programme Quarterly Report March 2023, the expected capital expenditure to 30 June 2023 is \$70.0m (88% of total budget).

The budget for 2023-24 will be adjusted to include the approved carryovers.

The loan adjustments on the additional carryovers requested will be “smoothed” over 2023/24 onwards. The effect of carryovers is 0.17% and will be offset to future years through smoothing effects and possible interest rate movements that may be higher than expected, due to the prolonged inflationary environment at present.

**6.1.1.** For each project, the Council may approve that the project is carried over to the 2023-24 Annual Plan.

OR

**6.1.2.** The Council may amend the work.

OR

**6.1.3.** The Council may decide not to proceed with the particular project.

Rates may be affected in outer years to a minor extent, due to the expenditure relating to loan repayments. The cost of completing the projects listed will be met either by credit balances carried forward, reserve fund transfers or by loan funding.

### **6.2. Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do not have sustainability and/or climate change impacts.

### **6.3. Risk Management**

There are risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

Risk is associated with the delay of projects with the main consequences being:

- Necessary work not being completed could result in not achieving levels of service.
- Price fluctuations due to the current economic environment.
- Availability and amount of government funding.

### **6.4. Health and Safety**

There are health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

For all projects with physical works, the Councils Health and Safety policies must be followed.



## **7. CONTEXT**

### **7.1. Consistency with Policy**

This matter is a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

This matter is a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy as the cost of some projects, or in total, exceed \$1m, however the original approval was done in conjunction to a special consultative procedure and is requested for approval due to the timing of the projects. The expected completion dates (if known) are provided on the schedule attached.

### **7.2. Authorising Legislation**

The Local Government Act 2002 section 95 requires that the Long Term Plan for 2021-31 must be completed and adopted by 30 June 2021. The Draft Long Term Plan must be subject to consultation using the Special Consultative Procedure outlined in s 83 of the Local Government Act 2002.

### **7.3. Consistency with Community Outcomes**

The Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

The Long Term Plan process contributes to the following community outcomes:

"There are wide ranging opportunities for people to contribute to the decision-making by public organisations that affects our District

- The Council makes information about its plans and activities readily available.
- The Council takes account of the views across the community including mana whenua."

### **7.4. Authorising Delegations**

The Council must adopt its Annual Plan by 30 June 2023.

## Carry-over schedule 2022/23

Capital work requested to be carried over from 2022/23 to 2023/24

Negative amount in "unspent" column stands for project overspend comparing to its current year budget.

Description	Category (Single Year or Multi-Year or Developer Driven or Oncoinal)	Full year revised budget	Anticipated Expenditure to 30 June 2023	Anticipated Capitalization/Capital expensed	Projected Completion Date (mth/yr)	Unspent	Amount to be carried over	Carried over at Draft LTP (Y/N)	Comments
<b>Capital Budgets</b>									
<b>ROADING</b>									
<b>Subsidised Roading</b>									
Minor Improvements	Single	866,745	721,513	721,513	On-going	145,200	145,200	N	Multiple projects completed by various contractors.
Bridges & Structures Renewals	Multi-future	750,000	670,083	670,083	On-going	79,900	79,900	N	Design for timber and concrete structure repairs for next years works.
<b>Unsubsidised Roading</b>									
Land Purchases - Improved Level of Service	Single	54,500	4,785	4,785	Jun-24	49,700	49,700	N	Associated costs of Barwells Rd Legalisation.
Old Waimakariri Bridge Handrail Replacement	Single	122,500	30,000	30,000	Jun-24	92,500	92,500	N	Work unlikely to be undertaken this financial year. Project driven by CCC.
Centosaph Corner	Single	37,500	25,000	25,000	Oct-23	12,500	12,500	N	Will likely require external consultant to complete design options. Timeline extends to October 2023 for design.
Integrated Transport Strategy	Multi-future	150,000	100,000	-	Jun-24	50,000	150,000	N	Awarded to Abley, works underway.
<b>Subdivisional Share Contribution</b>									
Rangiora Airfield/Priors Rd Upgrade	Multi-future	200,000	-	-	Jun-24	200,000	200,000	Y	Timing dependant on developer.
<b>Outline Development Plan Development Contribution</b>									
<b>Funded Projects</b>									
West Rangiora Outline Developmetn Plan	Single	409,388	-	-	Jun-27	409,400	409,400	Y	Investigation of new road / Transpower requirements. Possible widening of Lehmanns Rd (Oxford - Johns). Carryover to 2026 / 2027.
<b>Roading District Development</b>									
West Rangiora Route Improvement	Single	85,000	-	-	Jun-24	85,000	85,000	N	Line marking to follow after the planned resal next year. Approx. \$20,000 of line marking needed in 2023 / 2024. Unspent budget to be used to replace culvert at Lehmanns Rd (what spend is estimated on) which is now delayed
River Rd - Ashley to Enverton	Multi-future	40,000	40,000	-	Jun-24	-	40,000	N	Design underway
Townsend Rd Culvert	Multi-future	50,000	20,000	-	Jun-24	30,000	50,000	N	Communications with Ecan and MainPower underway. Meeting to be held to potential outsource the design of this to get on track
Integrated Transport Strategy	Multi-future	43,850	-	-	Jun-24	43,900	43,900	N	Awarded to Abley, works underway.
<b>Roading Subtotal</b>		<b>2,809,483</b>	<b>1,611,381</b>	<b>1,451,381</b>		<b>1,198,100</b>	<b>1,358,100</b>		
<b>WATER</b>									
<b>Rangiora Water Scheme</b>									
Ayers St Headworks Generator Installation	Multi-current	312,000	65,000	-	Nov-23	247,000	312,000	N	Tenders closed in December 2022, however no tenders submitted. This has caused the project to be delayed as an invited tender process is now underway.
Rangiora Source Upgrade 1	Multi-future	20,000	35,000	-	Aug-24	(15,000)	20,000	N	Hydrogeological advice obtained and sites recommended for Kaiapoi, Oxford and Rangiora. The Rangiora site requires land procurement, however tender documentation can be prepared for Kaiapoi and Oxford to allow tendering for drilling in the current financial year. After this, tendering of well heads will follow, provided well drilling is successful.
Merton Road and Priors Road Water Servicing	Multi-future	240,000	80,000	-	Apr-25	160,000	240,000	N	Project underway but split into two stages. First stage is to extend services to the existing campground within 2023/24, with second stage to extend services to the airfield within 2024/25. Concept design of stage 1 completed April 2023.
Ayers Street Reservoir Sealing	Multi-future	142,400	170,000	-	Nov-23	(27,600)	142,400	N	Tender awarded with construction planned throughout the 2023 calendar year.
<b>Woodend-Pegasus Water Scheme</b>									
Pegasus Reservoir Sealing	Multi-future	150,000	180,000	-	Oct-24	(30,000)	150,000	N	Tender awarded with construction planned throughout the 2023 calendar year.
<b>Kaiapoi Water Scheme</b>									
Kaiapoi Reservoir Sealing	Multi-future	40,000	100,000	-	Oct-24	(60,000)	40,000	N	Tender awarded with construction planned throughout the 2023 calendar year.
Darnley Square Supply Main Upgrade	Multi-future	30,000	10,000	-	Apr-24	20,000	30,000	N	Tender not likely to be completed within 2022/23 as originally intended, however the construction is still well on track to be completed within 2023/24.
Darnley Square - Source	Multi-future	30,000	30,000	-	May-24	-	30,000	N	Hydrogeological advice obtained and sites recommended for Kaiapoi, Oxford and Rangiora. The Rangiora site requires land procurement, however tender documentation can be prepared for Kaiapoi and Oxford to allow tendering for drilling in the current financial year. After this, tendering of well heads will follow, provided well drilling is successful.
<b>Oxford Rural No.2 Water Scheme</b>									
Ashley Gorge Trunk Main	Single	324,000	280,000	-	Jul-23	44,000	324,000	N	Price submitted by the Water Unit, forecast to be awarded in May 2023 for construction in June. Marked delayed due to high probability it will not be 100% completed within June.
Oxford Urban and Oxford No 2 Source Upgrade 1	Multi-future	9,000	9,000	-	May-24	-	9,000	N	Hydrogeological advice obtained and sites recommended for Kaiapoi, Oxford and Rangiora. The Rangiora site requires land procurement, however tender documentation can be prepared for Kaiapoi and Oxford to allow tendering for drilling in the current financial year. After this, tendering of well heads will follow, provided well drilling is successful.
<b>Summerhill Water Scheme</b>									
Mairaki Downs Eastern Pipeline Renewal	Multi-future	10,000	12,635	-	Dec-23	(2,600)	10,000	N	Design completed by Project Delivery Unit and awaiting approval by 3 Waters team. Priced by Water Unit to be completed by end of June.
<b>Oxford Urban Water Scheme</b>									
Domain Road New Well	Multi-future	21,000	21,000	-	May-24	-	21,000	N	Hydrogeological advice obtained and sites recommended for Kaiapoi, Oxford and Rangiora. The Rangiora site requires land procurement, however tender documentation can be prepared for Kaiapoi and Oxford to allow tendering for drilling in the current financial year. After this, tendering of well heads will follow, provided well drilling is successful.
Oxford Reservoir Sealing	Multi-future	100,000	106,037	60,000	Oct-24	(6,000)	40,000	N	Tender awarded with construction planned throughout the 2023 calendar year.
<b>District Water Supply UV Treatment</b>									
Rangiora UV Treatment Installation	Multi-future	105,608	105,608	-	May-24	-	105,600	N	Professional Services Contract awarded to Beca who are undertaking design. Procurement of UV units expected to be awarded early May.
Kaiapoi UV Treatment Implementation	Multi-future	145,367	145,367	-	May-24	-	145,400	N	Professional Services Contract awarded to Beca who are undertaking design. Procurement of UV units expected to be awarded early May.
Domain Rd UV Treatment Implementation - Oxford Urban	Multi-future	56,531	56,531	-	May-24	-	56,500	N	Professional Services Contract awarded to Beca who are undertaking design. Procurement of UV units expected to be awarded early May.
Pegasus Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades	Multi-future	52,494	52,494	-	May-24	-	52,500	N	Professional Services Contract awarded to Beca who are undertaking design. Procurement of UV units expected to be awarded early May.
<b>Water Subtotal</b>		<b>1,788,400</b>	<b>1,458,672</b>	<b>60,000</b>		<b>329,800</b>	<b>1,728,400</b>		

Description	Category (Single Year or Multi-Year or Developer Driven or Oncozol)	Full year revised budget	Anticipated Expenditure to 30 June 2023	Anticipated Capitalization/Capital expensed	Projected Completion Date (mth/yr)	Unspent	Amount to be carried over	Carried over at Draft LTP (Y/N)	Comments
<b>WASTEWATER</b>									
<b>Rangiora Wastewater Scheme</b>									
Septage Facility - Design	Multi-current	1,020,000	543,000	-	Sep-23	477,000	1,020,000	N	Unit has been ordered. Design of civil works has commenced, to be tendered in May/June 2023. Construction will now overrun into 2023/24.
Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 8	Multi-future	95,000	66,000	-	Mar-24	29,000	95,000	N	Detailed design and consultation. Safety in design workshop complete. Procurement plan for construction required.
Church Street Sewer Extension	Single	65,000	5,000	-	Dec-23	60,000	65,000	N	Scope includes the extension of new sewer laterals into 76 Church Street and 33 High Street, to resolve sewer main issues on private property. Procurement plan required. Will require a lot of coordinate work with the two property owners. Staff to get involved in the initial landowner consultation and coordination work. Currently waiting on sale of 33 High Street to engage with new property owners.
Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 6	Multi-future	50,000	50,000	-	Jan-24	-	50,000	N	Design only. Safety in design workshop complete. Initial investigation work has commenced.
Merton Road and Priors Road Wastewater Servicing	Multi-future	100,000	45,000	-	Apr-25	55,000	100,000	N	Design only. Uncertainty remains regarding development in the vicinity of the airfield, which may delay the overall programme. Works to service the Rangiora Eco Holiday Park may still need to proceed as per the original programme.
Townsend's Fields Extra Over	Developer Driven	42,000	-	-	Jun-24	42,000	42,000	N	Developer led. Extra over for larger pipework to service development to the west. Infrastructure works have been delayed until next financial year by the developer.
<b>Woodend Wastewater Scheme</b>									
Woodend Wastewater Treatment Plant Landscape Planting	Multi-current	50,000	45,000	-	Dec-23	5,000	50,000	N	Bunding and planting at Woodend Wastewater Treatment Plant. Trees have been removed and fencing installed. Bunding work is underway. Planting will now not occur until autumn 2023. Additional budget for planting will be required.
<b>Kaiapoi Wastewater Scheme</b>									
Kaiapoi Wastewater Treatment Plant Planting	Single	50,000	10,000	-	Dec-23	40,000	50,000	N	Project has commenced and procurement plan prepared. Report to be prepared to go to the Community Board. Tree removal needs to be repriced by contractor. Planting now worst proceed until Autumn next year. Additional budget may be required.
<b>Pines / Kairaki Wastewater Scheme</b>									
Kairaki Sewer July 2022 Flood Event	Single	190,000	100,000	-		90,000	190,000	N	Works required after the July 2022 Flood Event
Kings Ave Pumpstation Modifications July 2022 Flood Event	Single	100,000	-	-		100,000	100,000	N	Works required after the July 2022 Flood Event
<b>Oxford Wastewater Scheme</b>									
Oxford Wastewater Headworks Renewals	Multi-future	30,000	30,000	-	Jun-26	-	30,000	N	Scope includes new inlet screen (need to confirm upgrade of main switchboard at Wastewater Treatment Plant not part of scope). Procurement plan to be updated. External resource currently being procured for unit selection and design. Construction to be delayed to line up with the Oxford Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade (Stage 1) in 2025/26.
<b>Wastewater Subtotal</b>		<b>1,792,000</b>	<b>894,000</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>898,000</b>	<b>1,792,000</b>		
<b>DRAINAGE</b>									
<b>Rangiora Drainage Scheme</b>									
Land Purchase Pond 5, Culverts, Swales	Developer Driven	290,000	107,366	-	Jun-24	182,600	290,000	N	Developer led. Extra over for pipework in Goldie Drive and Road A to be constructed in 2022/23 by the developer – Council share as per the Private Developer Agreement. It is now unlikely that the work planned for Stage 4 of the development will be completed due to the delay in obtaining consents from ECan.
Wiltshire Green Pipework Upgrade	Multi-current	1,820,000	1,400,000	1,305,000	Jan-24	420,000	515,000	N	Physical works on the Janelle Place / Harrod Place to Parkhouse Drive section (Phase 1) is practically complete (except some reinstatement works). Pre-construction engagement on the Wiltshire Court to Parkhouse Drive section (Phase 2) is underway. However this work will now be delayed until Spring as a conflict issue with a Manpower cable has taken longer to resolve than expected. Over budget due to additional sumps and pipework, additional landscape reinstatement and unexpected service clashes. Total expected costs at completion is now \$2,300k. An additional \$480k will be requested as part of a staff submission to enable the completion of Phase 2 in 2023/24.
Ashley St Pipe Upgrades	Multi-future	40,000	90,000	-	Nov-23	(50,000)	40,000	N	Additional \$40k in budget is required to completed detail design this year and the cost of potholing. Reduced construction scope approved by Utilities and Roading Committee for only sump upgrades.
Eastbelt Rain Gardens & Soakpits	Multi-future	90,000	90,000	-	Feb-24	-	90,000	N	Detailed design, safety in design, detailed design report planned for May 2023.
Lineside Rd Drainage Upgrade Stage 2	Multi-future	40,000	56,141	-	Dec-23	(16,100)	40,000	N	Pipe alignments to be revised after potholing discovered utility clashes. Landowner agreement still needs to be obtained at 233 Marsh Road. Expected to exceed budget for 2022/23 Financial Year due additional costs of Ground Penetrating Radar and potholing. Safety in Design meeting held. Staff to update options memo with revised design options for existing utility clash work around.
North Brook/Geddis Street - Three Brooks Enhancement Work	Multi-future	50,000	31,500	-	Oct-23	18,500	50,000	N	Design is progressing. Design memo expected at the end of May 2023.
<b>Coastal Urban Drainage Scheme</b>									
East Woodend Detention Pond 2.5Ha	Multi-future	20,000	24,300	-	Jun-24	(4,300)	20,000	N	Design options report received. More investigation required before option can be recommended. Need to determine if pond soakage is not working due to constant base flow from McIntosh drain.
School Road Drainage Upgrade	Multi-future	65,000	85,000	-	Oct-23	(20,000)	65,000	N	Pipe design has been approved. Staff to do more work on driveway modifications. Once driveway design as been approved will still need to talk to landowner.
Norton Place Drainage Upgrade	Multi-future	65,000	65,000	-	Apr-24	-	65,000	N	Minimal design option moving forward. Letters out to residents. Design being complete this financial year.
Box Drain Improvements	Multi-future	785,220	809,548	-	Jun-24	(24,300)	785,200	N	Scope of project will now change following the purchase of 65 Rangiora Woodend Road. Better off funding report to Council for additional budget approval. System top to be co-designed with Te Ngai Tuahuriri Runanga. Consenting may potentially be challenging due to the interception of groundwater. Funding used to purchase property. Procurement plan for co-design framework (storm environmental) approved. Report sent to Management Team for approval of direct engagement with Storm Environmental.
Swindells Road Drainage Upgrade	Multi-future	50,000	50,982	-	Nov-24	(1,000)	50,000	N	Planned for May 2023. Run flood model for proposed design and detailed design.
<b>Kaiapoi Drainage Scheme</b>									
Beswick SW Pump Station Modification	Multi-future	20,000	23,000	-	Mar-24	(3,000)	20,000	N	Beswick Pump Station Investigation and Recommendations Report has been issued for comment. Addressing comments on report. Obtaining a price for removal of existing building and using the existing wet well with above ground cabinetry. Staff are preparing updated report with design and cost estimate for removal of existing building and then using the existing wet well with above ground cabinetry for the pump station.
<b>Oxford Drainage Scheme</b>									
High St Drainage Upgrade	Single	200,000	23,400	-	Oct-23	176,600	200,000	N	Planned in May 2023. Survey setout of boundary along east side of Church Street. Geotechnical investigation around slope stability on east side of Church St Reserve and 23 Church Street May / June 2023. Modelling of Pearson Drain capacity scheduled for April / May 2023 including looking at how bunding the basin affects the modelled flows.
<b>Ohoka Drainage Scheme</b>									
Mill Road Storm Management Area	Multi-current	556,350	173,000	-	TBC	383,400	556,400	N	Design complete. Tender documents complete. Project currently on hold due to major consenting issue relating to incidental interception of groundwater. Environment Canterbury are recommending the resource consent be declined. Report to Council on options and alternative way forward to be prepared.

Description	Category (Single Year or Multi-Year or Developer Driven or Oncozol)	Full year revised budget	Anticipated Expenditure to 30 June 2023	Anticipated Capitalization/Capital expensed	Projected Completion Date (mth/yr)	Unspent	Amount to be carried over	Carried over at Draft LTP (Y/N)	Comments
<b>District Drainage Scheme</b>									
Mandeville Resurgence Channel Diversion/Upgrade	Multi-future	170,000	116,458	-	Jun-24	53,500	170,000	N	Planned for May 2023. Revised design taking into account value engineering suggestions. Updated cost estimates. Report back to Utilities and Roading Committee for May/June 2023.
Cones Road Drain Upgrade	Multi-future	20,000	26,000	-	Jun-24	(6,000)	20,000	N	Design work has commenced. Still to determine if construction works can be progressed this financial year. Awaiting resource consent (WDC). Construction anticipated to begin in September 2023.
Wolffs Rd July 2022 Flood Event	Single	80,000	20,000	-	Aug-24	60,000	80,000	N	Design currently being finalised. Design to be completed in mid-May 2023. Then needs to be agreed with all landowners. Construction likely starting late June 2023.
Ashley Gorge Road July 2022 Flood Event	Single	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	N	
<b>Drainage Subtotal</b>		<b>4,411,570</b>	<b>3,191,695</b>	<b>1,305,000</b>		<b>1,219,900</b>	<b>3,106,600</b>		
<b>RECREATION</b>									
<b>Camping Grounds (Cost Center funded by rental income, no rating impact)</b>									
Waikuku Camp Demolitions	Multi-current	35,440	5,000	5,000	Jun-24	30,400	30,400	N	
Waikuku Camp Ablutions Block Replacement	Multi-future	309,490	5,000	-	Jun-24	304,500	309,500	N	
Kairaki Camp Infrastructure Renewals	Single	23,400	5,000	-	Jun-24	18,400	23,400	N	
Kairaki Camp Ablutions Block Replacement	Multi-future	94,900	-	-	Jun-24	94,900	94,900	N	
Waikuku Camp Renewals & Refurbishments	Multi-future	180,420	130,000	130,000	Jun-24	50,400	50,400	N	Projects will not be completed before end of FY. Carry forward into 2023/24.
Ashley Camp Renewals & Strengthening	Multi-future	171,130	2,450	-	Jun-24	168,700	171,100	N	
Woodend Camp Renewals & Strengthening	Single	128,350	22,375	-	Jun-24	106,000	128,400	N	
<b>Camping Grounds Subtotal</b>		<b>943,130</b>	<b>169,825</b>	<b>135,000</b>		<b>773,300</b>	<b>808,100</b>		
<b>Aquatic Centres</b>									
Dudley Pools Renewals	Multi-future	115,420	33,000	30,100	Ongoing	82,400	85,300	N	Project has been impact by resource constraints.
Kaisapo Aquatic Centre Renewals	Multi-future	265,230	30,709	30,100	Ongoing	234,500	235,100	N	Project has been impact by resource constraints.
<b>Aquatic Centres Subtotal</b>		<b>115,420</b>	<b>33,900</b>	<b>30,100</b>		<b>82,400</b>	<b>85,300</b>		
<b>Public Conveniences</b>									
Toilet Renewals	Multi-future	570,530	65,477	-	Aug-23	505,100	570,500	N	Budget is split across Maria Andrews and Woodend Beach Toilet. Significant engagement underway with the community without a clear resolution at present. We have made an application to the Tourism Infrastructure Fund for the School Rd Woodend toilet. This may impact where funding will be allocated. If successful \$190,000 will come out of this budget to support this project which would delay Woodend Beach toilet project.
<b>Public Conveniences Subtotal</b>		<b>570,530</b>	<b>65,477</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>505,100</b>	<b>570,500</b>		
<b>Reserves General</b>									
<b>District Reserves</b>									
Roads & Carparks	Multi-future	392,540	43,987	-	Ongoing	348,600	392,500	N	This budget is being used for Maria Andrews carpark, which a contract will be committed by end of the financial year. There wasn't a good market response when first tender went out. We are expecting a good market response re-tendering. Project Delivery Unit are working on this in the background and expect some works to be done in Autumn.
Play Safety Surface/Equipment	Multi-future	351,790	200,000	-	Ongoing	151,800	351,800	N	Budget split over a number of projects which a number have run into challenges either from community/elected decision maker involvement or due to capacity. These include both Woodend Beach playground and Norman Kirk Play space. Multi year project so whilst it has started it is unlikely it will be spent to planned this financial year due to delays in either location (Woodend beach flooding) or supply.
Non-specified Reserve Enhancement	Multi-future	497,080	352,000	352,000	Ongoing	145,100	145,100	N	Budget split over a number of projects (Good Street, Norman Kirk, Kaisapo, Woodend Beach, Kendall park) which a number had run into challenges either from community/elected decision maker involvement or due to capacity. These include both Woodend Beach playground and Norman Kirk Play space.
Future Sports Ground Development	Single	272,950	25,000	-	TBC	248,000	273,000	N	Drainage issues at Kendall Park – project identified in the Sports Facilities Plan 2020 - report completed by Sports Field and Design Management giving cost estimation and detailed description of work required. Issues identified with the capacity of the stormwater system on the street outside the park and the high water table. Need to understand long-term plan for the stormwater system to determine if the proposed solution is feasible and would provide value for money. Sports Facilities Plan is currently being reviewed the outcome of this report will have been signalled and will be included in the review. The scope and timing of any work is still to be determined.
Arohata te awa (Cam River Walkway)	Single	320,350	19,683	-	Dec-23	300,700	320,400	N	Project has faced delays due to concerns from neighbouring land owner. Has also been resourcing issues with pushing this forward. Delays due to ECan stop bank renewal work. Planting to be completed in this financial year.
<b>Rangiora Ashley Reserves</b>									
Loburn Domain Memorial	Single	55,600	1,750	-	Dec-23	53,900	55,600	N	Due to cost increases, the current design is not able to be built using the available funds. We are therefore having to go back once more to the design stage to cut costs
Interim Upgrade of Canterbury St Reserve	Multi-future	14,000	-	-	Sep-23	14,000	14,000	N	For purchasing of equipment. Not likely to be spent before end of financial year.
Milton Reserve	Multi-current	57,270	55,000	55,000	Feb-24	2,300	2,300	N	Un-used budget to be re-assigned for a future Rangiora-Ashley General Landscape Development project.
<b>Kaiapoi Tuahiwi Reserves</b>									
Askeaton Reserve	Single	61,320	50,000	-	TBC	11,300	61,300	N	Project is facing delays with new consent requirements from ECan, the area is now considered a wetland so the consent process that Project Delivery Unit have been through previously is now under question. This is the third change that ECan have put on this project since work began some 18 months ago. Project is becoming less likely for delivery and may have to consider operational alternatives such as filling pot holes. Works to complete surface has been completed in March 23, remaining budget to be carried over for additional improvement works.
Kaiapoi Community Hub	Single	205,620	20,000	-	Mar-25	185,600	205,600	N	Multi-year project lead by Greenspace/Regeneration team, with external Project Management engagement. Project Delivery Unit engineering for developed design of carparks and utility services. RFT/contract prep, tender evaluation and construction monitoring. Timing risk around croquet club and external funding gateways. Croquet S&P Agreement expected May 2023. Infrastructure works tendering expected May 2023.
Support for MUBA	Multi-future	122,850	-	-	Jun-26	122,900	122,900	N	Externally driven project, have met with developers but questions remain on when final design will be put forward to consider.
Silverstream Track Extension	Single	15,450	856	856	-	14,600	14,600	N	Combination of works including volunteers, ranger team and contractor involving track work and foot bridge. Expected completion by Autumn 2023.
Town Entrance Development	Single	75,810	-	-	May-24	75,800	75,800	N	Starting design consultation working with Community Board.
Raymond Herber	Single	10,000	-	-	TBC	10,000	10,000	N	Public Arts Trust Advisory Group is awaiting Raymond Herber to create the piece. Due to health this has taken significantly longer than expected.
<b>Oxford Ohoka Reserves</b>									
Ashley Gorge Water Supply Compliance Upgrade	Multi-future	55,000	55,000	-	Jun-24	-	55,000	N	Design of the Ashley Gorge Road portion of this job and tender the works in accordance with timetable (i.e. design before April and tender May-June). Project Delivery Unit are the Project Manager for this portion of the works.
Pearson Park	Multi-future	61,970	16,618	16,618	Jun-27	45,400	45,400	N	\$10k a year budget provided to Pearson park Advisory Group with the purpose that they spend this before end of 2027. Not always spent in a year.
Oxford Ohoka General Landscape Development	Multi-future	14,590	-	-	Jun-24	14,600	14,600	N	Due to the elections the Board has chosen to let the newly elected Board have the whole budget to spend which pushed our process out to December before we could start investigations. Staff are taking a report to the Board's June meeting.

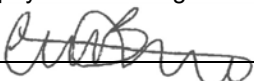
Description	Category (Single Year or Multi-Year or Developer Driven or Oncozoo)	Full year revised budget	Anticipated Expenditure to 30 June 2023	Anticipated Capitalization/Capital expended	Projected Completion Date (mth/vr)	Unspent	Amount to be carried over	Carried over at Draft LTP (Y/N)	Comments
<b>Woodend Sefton Reserves</b>									
Pegasus and Waikuku Beach Accessibility Viewing Platform	Multi-future	66,100	-	-	Sep-23	66,100	66,100	N	Resource Consent application being processed by ECan for works in coastal hazard zone. Processing stalled due to insufficient info re lwi consultation.
Pegasus Beach Surf Lifesaving Tower	Single	53,480	-	-	Nov-23	53,500	53,500	N	Greenspace staff have been working with Surf Life Saving NZ. Surf Lifesaving determining specifications of required tower. Another example has been found elsewhere in the country. Should this meet the requirements and budget then project will commence.
<b>Reserves Subtotal</b>		<b>2,703,770</b>	<b>839,894</b>	<b>424,474</b>		<b>1,864,200</b>	<b>2,279,500</b>		
<b>Community Buildings</b>									
General Building Renewals	Multi-current	444,000	330,000	330,000	On-going	114,000	114,000	N	Ongoing general asset renewals over the financial year.
Multi use Sport facilities	Multi-current	607,900	284,400	-	Jun-24	323,500	607,900	N	Solar Panels still to be installed.
<b>Community Buildings Subtotal</b>		<b>1,051,900</b>	<b>614,400</b>	<b>330,000</b>		<b>437,500</b>	<b>721,900</b>		
<b>Rangiora Airfield</b>									
Connection to Water Services	Multi-future	81,400	81,400	-	TBC	-	81,400	N	Project has had cost escalations, being run by Project Delivery Unit/Water Teams.
Connection Wastewater Services	Multi-future	35,750	35,750	-	TBC	-	35,900	N	Project has had cost escalations, being run by Project Delivery Unit/Water Teams.
Runway Reseeding	Single	60,000	30,000	30,000		30,000	30,000	N	Work has been completed on one side. Fertilisation to be completed.
<b>Rangiora Airfield Subtotal</b>		<b>177,150</b>	<b>147,150</b>	<b>30,000</b>		<b>30,000</b>	<b>147,200</b>		
<b>Recreation Subtotal</b>		<b>5,827,130</b>	<b>1,900,455</b>	<b>979,674</b>		<b>3,927,000</b>	<b>4,847,600</b>		
<b>SOLID WASTE</b>									
Southbrook Disposal Pit Upgrade & road realignment	Multi-future	199,700	40,418	-	Sep-26	159,300	199,700	N	Workshop held with Utilities and Roading Committee March 2023 to seek feedback from elected members on preferred layout. Not able to finalise layout at workshop, plan for report to go to Council in June re. layout. Will delay start of remaining design and consenting until 2023/24.
Southbrook Sundrys (HHW bench, fire hoses)	Single	79,063	30,835	30,835	Jun-24	48,200	48,200	N	Renewals: replaced water heater, Fluoro lights, pit signage. Staff identified additional works (renewal of some sealed areas, replacement of steel walls in pit, other works larger than minor maintenance items), some of which are scheduled to be completed before June 2023. Carry Over remaining budgets for further renewal works in 2023/24.
Southbrook - Site Storage Building	Multi-future	6,000	-	-	Sep-26	6,000	6,000	N	WSP to be tasked to provide design advice on storage shed as this is not dependent on final layout. Propose to design and construct shed for site storage purposes ahead of other upgrade work as this is not dependent on final layout. Draft design likely delayed to 2023/24.
Southbrook - Weighbridge Rec Compactor Efficiencies	Multi-future	9,000	-	-	Sep-26	9,000	9,000	N	Part of wider site upgrade, independent of layout - design and physical works will be delayed.
Southbrook Minor Improvements	Single	88,000	23,760	-	Aug-23	64,200	88,000	N	Still to be completed - minor Health & Safety works, as identified throughout year, plus stormwater improvements to meet consent conditions.
Land Purchase for future upgrades	Multi-future	20,000	5,125	5,125	Jun-25	14,900	14,900	N	Allow for costs for valuation, survey for purchase 10m strip along south boundary. Received valuations in March. Will not undertake survey work this Financial Year. Report to go to Council re. land purchase.
Oxford - Pit Wall Alterations	Single	1,300	-	-	Jun-25	1,300	1,300	N	Delay in this project as undertaking review of Oxford Transfer Station. Solid Waste staff require Project Delivery Unit help for this work.
Marsh Rd Storage	Single	14,138	-	-	Dec-23	14,100	14,100	N	Disposed of old container to Water Unit. Still to purchase new container, unlikely to be completed this year.
Southbrook - Design of New Shop and Education Centre	Multi-future	361,900	17,750	-	Jun-25	344,200	361,900	N	Workshop held with Utilities and Roading March 2022 to seek feedback from elected members on preferred layout. Not able to finalise layout at workshop, plan for report to go to Council in June re. layout. Delay start of detailed design and consenting until 2023/24.
Cleanfill Pit Infrastructure for report to MfE	Multi-future	15,000	-	-	Jun-25	15,000	15,000	N	Assessment of options to be undertaken as part of Waste Assessment / Waste Management and Minimisation Plan, procurement for Waste Assessment / Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approved by Utilities and Roading Committee mid-September 2022; design to be procured at later date. Significant delay.
Oxford TS Infrastructure for reporting to MfE	Multi-future	10,000	-	-	Jun-25	10,000	10,000	N	Assessment of options to be undertaken as part of Waste Assessment / Waste Management and Minimisation Plan, procurement for Waste Assessment / Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approved by Utilities and Roading Committee mid-September 2022; design to be procured at later date. Significant delay.
<b>Solid Waste Subtotal</b>		<b>804,101</b>	<b>117,888</b>	<b>35,960</b>		<b>686,200</b>	<b>768,100</b>		
<b>LIBRARIES</b>									
Resource Purchase	Ongoing	761,760	376,660	336,660	Ongoing	385,100	425,100	N	To be re-assigned for the Kiosk renewals/Rangiora Shelving/Rangiora Public Meeting Room. Expected completion for re-assigned budgets is December 2023. Report to go to Management team and Council.
Lost Book Purchases	Ongoing	25,610	-	-	Sep-23	25,600	25,600	N	To be re-assigned for the Kiosk renewals. Report to go to Management team and Council.
Rangiora Library Furniture & Fittings Renewals	Single	104,180	2,500	-	Sep-23	101,700	104,200	N	This is for new shelving at Rangiora Library. Vendor decided June/July. Installation of shelving schedule for September 2023.
Libraries Kiosk Renewals	Single	105,000	-	-	Sep-23	105,000	105,000	N	Vendor demonstrations schedule for Tuesday 23rd May and 30th May. Installation schedule for September 2023.
<b>Libraries Subtotal</b>		<b>996,550</b>	<b>379,160</b>	<b>336,660</b>		<b>617,400</b>	<b>659,900</b>		
<b>COMPUTER SERVICES</b>									
High Speed Scanners	Single	12,250	-	-	Jun-24	12,250	12,250	N	Budget required for asset replacements.
EOD Tablets & PCs	Single	17,240	5,800	5,800	Jun-24	11,350	11,350	N	Budget required for asset replacements.
Business Improvement Projects	Multi-year	2,358,650	1,280,077	1,280,077	Ongoing	1,078,573	1,078,573	N	Various projects to be carried over to 2023/24.
<b>Computer Services Subtotal</b>		<b>2,388,140</b>	<b>1,285,967</b>	<b>1,285,967</b>		<b>1,102,173</b>	<b>1,102,173</b>		
<b>CIVIL DEFENCE</b>									
Replace Civil Defence centre signage	Single	11,020	-	-	Dec-23	11,000	11,000	N	Project team convening late May to develop plan for this work. Anticipate installation complete by December 2023.
Generator Wiring of C/D Centres	Single	7,490	-	-	Dec-23	7,500	7,500	N	Awaiting action by Facilities Management on Oxford Town Hall. Anticipate complete by December 2023.
Digital Radio Upgrade	Single	27,540	-	-	Dec-23	27,500	27,500	N	Just received equipment for trialling. Anticipate trials and procurement complete by December 2023.
Repair Mt Grey Radio	Single	11,020	4,150	4,150	Dec-23	6,900	6,900	N	Testing in progress. Anticipate completion by December 2023.
Flood barrier Upgrade	Single	33,050	5,000	5,000	Jun-24	28,100	28,100	N	Awaiting importation of new products. Hope to procure by December 2023.
Flood Barrier Pump Replacement	Single	11,020	-	-	Jun-24	11,000	11,000	N	Pump is still working well but may need replacement next year.
<b>Civil Defence Subtotal</b>		<b>101,140</b>	<b>9,150</b>	<b>9,150</b>		<b>92,000</b>	<b>92,000</b>		
<b>PROPERTY</b>									
Housing For The Elderly	On-going	592,190	450,000	450,000	Ongoing	142,200	142,200	N	Carryover unspent renewal budgets to 2023/24
<b>Project Delivery Unit Subtotal</b>		<b>592,190</b>	<b>450,000</b>	<b>450,000</b>		<b>142,200</b>	<b>142,200</b>		
<b>PROJECT DELIVERY UNIT</b>									
Tools & Equipment	Single	44,250	-	-		44,250	44,250	N	For a Trimble S4 Robot Total Station
<b>Project Delivery Unit Subtotal</b>		<b>44,250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>44,250</b>	<b>44,250</b>		
<b>HUMAN RESOURCES</b>									
Site Security	Single	160,000	-	-		160,000	160,000	N	Currently working on organisational wide scope for supplier quotes.
<b>Human Resources Subtotal</b>		<b>160,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>160,000</b>	<b>160,000</b>		
<b>Total Capital Budgets (None Earthquake)</b>		<b>20,098,209</b>	<b>9,906,772</b>	<b>4,522,196</b>		<b>10,191,923</b>	<b>15,576,223</b>		
<b>Earthquake Recovery Budgets</b>									
<b>GENERAL EARTHQUAKE</b>									
Kaipoi Town Centre Renewal	Multi-future	248,500	95,000	50,000	Jun-25	153,500	198,500	N	General Projects related to Kaiapoi Town Centre upgrades including: streetscape north of Charles St, and South Mixed Use Business Area. Will require Project Delivery Unit input. Projects led by Business and Centres Team. Pedestrian connectivity project to KWRA Mixed Use Business Area will also be funded from here. Footpath works around former BNZ building now completed. South Mixed Use Business Area project now on hold as developer is delayed.
Williams Street Bridge Painting	Multi-current	50,000	11,000	-	Jun-25	39,000	50,000	N	Now proposed submission to 2024/25 Long Term Plan for additional budget (in addition to the other project ledgers contributing to the balustrade upgrade project). Some ongoing design and artist input this year to inform report to Council and Kaipoi-Tuahiwi Community Board in 2023/24.
Kaipoi Town centre Amenity Features and Decorations	Multi-current	125,000	1,000	-	Jun-25	124,000	125,000	N	Planned reallocation to Williams St Bridge balustrade project. Now proposed submission to 2024/25 Long Term Plan for additional budget (in addition to the other project ledgers contributing to the balustrade upgrade project). Design and artist input now expected next year to inform report to Council and Kaipoi-Tuahiwi Community Board in 2nd quarter of 2023/24.

Description	Category (Single Year or Multi-Year or Developer Driven or Onoiaio)	Full year revised budget	Anticipated Expenditure to 30 June 2023	Anticipated Capitalization/Capital expended	Projected Completion Date (mth/yr)	Unspent	Amount to be carried over	Carried over at Draft LTP (Y/N)	Comments
Kaiapoi Town Centre Street Light Review and Upgrade	Multi-current	500,000	20,000	-	Jun-24	480,000	500,000	N	Workshop held with Kaiapoi-Tuahwi Community Board in November on scope definition. Design now underway by specialist supplier; report to go back to Kaiapoi-Tuahwi Community Board later this Financial Year. Planned tender and construction in 2023/24.
<b>General Earthquake Subtotal</b>		<b>923,500</b>	<b>127,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>		<b>796,500</b>	<b>873,500</b>		
<b>RECREATION EARTHQUAKE</b>									
Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct	Multi-future	289,990	45,000	-	Jun-25	244,990	289,990	N	Development of enhanced rowing facility on riverbank in conjunction with rowing clubs sheds relocation. Require Project Deliver Unit support for project management, utility and roading/hardstand design, and conceptual design for launching beach. Masterplanning by Regeneration team. Ramp trial build conducted in November 2022. Design for tendering early 2024 and construction over winter 2024 - pending Croquet club relocation to hub. Kaiapoi-Tuahwi Community Board briefing held March, report in April approved preferred option. Staff submission report to 2023/24 Annual Plan meeting to seek further budget. Budget now also to combine with Murphy Park.
Murphy Park	Multi-future	208,900	1,000	-	Jun-25	207,900	208,900	N	Reserve enhancement to Murphy park - multi-year project lead by Greenspace team. Concept design and costing for esplanade walkway and croquet site clearances now done. Staff submission report to 2023/24 Annual Plan meeting to seek further budget. Budget now also to combine with Rowing project.
Kaiapoi Wharf Pontoon 1 & River Wall	Multi-current	16,750	10,000	-	Dec-23	6,750	16,750	N	Late carryover from previous year - to allow for uncompleted works finishing and defects resolution. Including construction of new floating debris deflector. Contract frustrated (yet to formalise) - budget will be augmented by contract retentions funds.
<b>Recreation Earthquake Subtotal</b>		<b>515,640</b>	<b>56,000</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>459,640</b>	<b>515,640</b>		
<b>RED ZONE REGENERATION EARTHQUAKE</b>									
Croquet and Community Studios Spaces	Multi-future	876,230	200,000	-	Mar-25	676,230	876,230	Y	Multi-year project lead by Greenspace/Regeneration teams, with external Project Management engagement. Project Delivery Unit engineering for developed design of carparks and utility services, RFI/contract preparation, tender evaluation and construction monitoring. Timing risk around croquet club and external funding gateways. Trust agreement now in place. Croquet S&P Agreement expected April 2023. Infrastructure works tendering expected July 2023.
Courtenay Esplanade	Multi-current	110,000	1,000	-	Jun-24	109,000	110,000	Y	High level planning underway - scope yet TBC depending on stage II Huria reserve plans and possible re-apportioning some budget to other adjacent/adjoining linkages.
Courtenay River Accessway Reserve Upgrade	Multi-current	10,000	1,000	-	Jun-24	9,000	10,000	Y	High level planning underway - scope yet TBC depending on stage II Huria reserve plans and possible re-apportioning some budget to other adjacent/adjoining linkages.
The Oaks	Multi-current	4,000	1,500	-	Jun-24	2,500	4,000	N	Scoping and concept design underway - proposed amalgamation of budgets with Courtenay linkages projects. Currently under scoping review with Greenspace team.
Redzone Food Forest	Multi-current	40,000	-	-	Jun-24	40,000	40,000	N	Remainder of multi-year WDC funding to Kaiapoi Food Forest (paid out to trust). Kaiapoi Food Forest Trust managing works - requires an update of work programme to be agreed with Greenspace team. Works not started.
Redzone Heritage & Mahinga Kai	Multi-future	721,540	700,000	700,000	Jun-26	21,540	21,540	N	Project will be delivered via Te Kohaka o Tuhaitara Trust. Stage 1 completed by WDC. Stage 2 now also being delivered by WDC - construction started April. Lease agreement signing November 2022 now delayed to May 2023, and funds to be transferred for 2023/24 year to Te Kohaka o Tuhaitara Trust.
Pines Beach Entrance	Multi-current	38,350	-	-	Jun-24	38,350	38,350	N	Late carryover of remainder budget from Pines Beach Entrance reserve project (completed) - now approved to be reallocated to Reid Memorial reserve upgrade per previous scoping. Greenspace design resource not yet allocated - project delayed - now construct in 2023/24 year.
<b>Red Zone Regeneration Earthquake Subtotal</b>		<b>1,800,120</b>	<b>903,500</b>	<b>700,000</b>		<b>896,620</b>	<b>1,100,120</b>		
<b>Total Earthquake Recovery Budgets</b>		<b>3,239,260</b>	<b>1,086,500</b>	<b>750,000</b>		<b>2,152,760</b>	<b>2,489,260</b>		
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL TO CARRY OVER</b>		<b>24,954,214</b>	<b>12,384,868</b>	<b>6,663,792</b>		<b>12,569,783</b>	<b>18,290,583</b>		

## Carry-over schedule 2022/23

## Operational budget to be carried over from 2022/23 to 2023/24

GL	GL description	Full year revised budget	Anticipated Expenditure to 30 June 2023	Unspent	Amount to be carried over	Comments
<b>Library</b>						
10.495.100.2270	Training	25,150	13,500	11,650	11,650	For staff training in 2023/24
10.495.636.2332	Maintenance - Buildings	126,030	14,750	111,280	111,280	Quotes for works currently be gathered.
10.495.637.2332	Maintenance - Buildings	142,290	62,680	79,610	79,610	
<b>Community Development</b>						
10.480.670.2465	Project Delivery	227,100	30,000	197,100	150,000	For various projects (e.g Migrants, Major Job Taskforce, etc) which are external funded
10.481.670.2465	Project Delivery	114,030	15,000	99,030	94,000	
10.485.670.2465	Project Delivery	228,000	60,000	168,000	116,000	
<b>Roading</b>						
10.286.594.2465	Road Safety Operations	207,050	177,050	30,000	30,000	For billboards to be spent in eary 2023/24
<b>Earthquake Recovery</b>						
10.243.360.2570	Economic Development Strategy	31,840	12,600	19,240	19,240	For Waimakariri Economic Development Strategy
<b>July 2022 Flood Event</b>						
102038.280.2244	Pegasus Main St Overflow Pipe	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	Works required after the July 2022 Flood Event
<b>Total Operational Budgets to Carry Over</b>		<b>1,151,490</b>	<b>385,580</b>	<b>765,910</b>	<b>661,780</b>	

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL****REPORT FOR DECISION****FILE NO and TRIM NO:** 230329044003**REPORT TO:** KAIAPOI TUAHIWI COMMUNITY BOARD**DATE OF MEETING:** 17 April 2023**AUTHOR(S):** Hannah-Rose Belworthy, Landscape Architect  
Duncan Roxborough, Implementation Project Manager**SUBJECT:** Murphy Park Rowing Precinct**ENDORSED BY:**  
(for Reports to Council,  
Committees or Boards)  
General Manager  
Acting Chief Executive**1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1. The purpose of this report is to seek a decision from Council for additional budget required to successfully implement the Murphy Park & Rowing Precinct project.
- 1.2. Staff have completed a cost-estimate and identified that the Murphy Park & Rowing Precinct projects currently have insufficient funds to achieve the proposed draft plan (Attachment i) which includes the removal of Kaiapoi Croquet Club, general earthworks / landscaping, and a rowing launch facility.
- 1.3. Following direction by the Kaiapoi Tuahiwi Community Board that they were supportive of a submission to Council for the funding required to achieve this project, Staff have undertaken an extensive process of identifying a number of ways forward to achieve this outcome as discussed below. While additional budget is being sought of \$160,000, staff have identified a way for this to be done without the associated additional rate increase (0.1%) by reallocating budget from a different existing budget.
- 1.4. This additional budget would be conditional on successful external funding or contribution from the rowing clubs of \$50,000 towards the project to help meet the overall shortfall of \$210,000. This ensures both current and future commitment to the rowing precinct by the clubs and gives funding partners an incentive to provide funding knowing it is significantly backed already by Council.
- 1.5. This report seeks approval from the Board of the proposal and a recommendation from the Board to Council to consider allocating funds through the 2023/24 Annual Plan Process.

**Attachments:**

- i. Current Draft Plan
- ii. 2018 Draft Plan
- iii. Relevant reports regarding the Murphy Park & Rowing Precinct project

**2. RECOMMENDATION**

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 230329044003.

**AND****THAT** the Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi Community Board recommends:



**THAT** the Council:

- (b) **Notes** the combined current shortfall of the Murphy Park and Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct project is estimated to be \$210,000.
- (c) **Approves** the bringing forward to 2023/24 Annual Plan and reassignment of \$160,000 from Kaiapoi Railway Heritage Precinct (from 2024/25 year) for the purposes of the Murphy Park & Rowing Precinct project instead, with the condition that clubs to fundraise the additional \$50,000 to meet the budget shortfall.
- (d) **Notes** This report links with Historic Kaiapoi Railway Station Building Relocation on Morgan Williams Reserve (TRIM 230328043433) for the reassignment of \$160,000.
- (e) **Notes** that if clubs are unsuccessful in their grant applications, the scope of the project would reduce and the additional budget of \$160,000 from Council will not be available for use on this project. Work will still proceed without an upgraded rowing launch facility.
- (f) **Approves** that Council combine the two budgets; Murphy Park & Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct to create one budget called Murphy Park Development.
- (g) **Notes** that the rowing precinct is a public facility. The general public and other groups will have use of the ramp and parts of the facility also. It is not fenced off to keep the public out.

### **3. BACKGROUND**

- 3.1. The Murphy Park & Rowing Precinct has been an ongoing project since 2018. Below is a summary of the background to date. For further information, please refer to attachment iii. which lists other relevant previous reports regarding the Murphy Park & Rowing Precinct project.
- 3.2. Council is proposing to develop a permanent rowing base at Murphy Park. The current rowing area at Murphy Park is not considered suitable for long-term occupancy due to a lack of manoeuvring space for vehicles (with large trailers), and difficult launch access at the 'beach' area. There is also a compliance issue raised by ECan with the 'beach' anchor concrete blocks in the river and the current location of the Union Rowing Club container which is within the esplanade strip and very close to the river edge. The current rowing area was always intended as a post-earthquake, temporary solution until the space could be developed properly into a rowing base. Both the St Margaret's Rowing Club and Union Rowing Club have confirmed that they wish to continue to use the Kaiapoi River for training, and to do this both clubs require sheds to store their skiffs along with appropriate launching facilities.
- 3.3. In 2018 a preliminary draft concept plan was developed for a proposed permanent rowing base. At this time the Kaiapoi Croquet Club were not in the position of leaving Murphy Park. This influenced location of the proposed Rowing Precinct to be upstream of its current location, on land previously occupied by the Riverside Bowling Club. The proposed rowing base included (refer plan included as Attachment ii):
  - A floating pontoon (approx. 30m x 3m located approximately 6m into the river)
  - A fixed boat ramp for the launch of support craft
  - Space for storage sheds (relocated and future)
  - A central compound (hardstand area) for rigging and wash down purposes
  - Access to a power supply and water; and
- Car parking.
- 3.4. Between 2020-2023, Kaiapoi Croquet Club have been in negotiations with Council on a sale and purchase agreement. The Croquet Club are now in agreement to relocate to the Community Hub site and staff are currently working through the sale and purchase agreement which should be signed within the next few months.

3.5. In 2022, staff updated the preliminary draft concept plan to include the relocation of the Kaiapoi Croquet Club. The proposed Rowing Precinct is in the preferred located of where the Croquet Club and rowing sheds are currently situated. Staff co-designed with St Margaret's and Union Rowing club to produce a concept plan which met everyone's needs. The plan included the following changes to the area (refer plan included Attachment i):

- Upgraded rowing launching facility
- Space for storage sheds (relocated and future)
- A central compound (hardstand area) for easy access to the launching pad and rigging/wash down purposes
- Formalised car parking x 12
- Realigned vehicle access
- Clearly defined pedestrian/vehicle areas with bollards
- Turnaround areas for trailers
- Retention of the existing concrete boat ramp by the Mandeville Bridge

3.6. The scope of works for the Rowing area as outlined above is mainly broken into three main sections:

- The general civil works and landscaping
- The upgrades/works to the rowing area launch facility
- The relocation and upgrades to the rowing sheds (undertaken by the clubs)

The upgrades to the rowing area launch facility consider the proposed public access and shared use of the launch area by other users as well (e.g. other rowing clubs, kayakers, KORE, waka ama and dragon boat groups)

3.7. The scope of works for the wider Murphy Park project includes:

- Removal of Croquet lawns and facilities, and making good the site
- Installation of new fencing and rationalisation of existing along Revell Street.
- Construction of new esplanade walkway along the rivers edge from the vicinity of the existing boat ramp (near Mandeville Bridge) to the existing path at Mafeking Bridge.

3.8. Both projects overlap and need to progress together.

### **Rowing Area Launch Facility**

3.9. For the upgraded rowing area launch facility, staff made enquires with Anchorage Pontoons Ltd who supplied the pontoons at Kerrs Reach in Christchurch. This was the clubs preferred option for the rowing launch as they specialise in rowing specific pontoons. The quote staff received was as follows:

3.9.1. Staff received a quote of **\$360,608** which included a 32m x 3m pontoon and 2x gangways. Not included in the price was shipping from US (estimated at \$15,000), sea wall, permits/consents, and engineers P.S.4. Staff estimated that the total upgraded launch area using the Anchorage Pontoons option could cost around **\$500,000**.

3.9.2. Looking at available budgets, there would be insufficient funds to achieve this option.

- 3.10. Due to the high costs of Anchorage pontoons, staff investigated other options and came up with a Long-list of options and their associated estimated costs.

	<b>PRODUCT / MATERIAL</b>	<b>COST RANGE</b>
1	Anchorage Pontoons: Plastic Pontoons (Rowing Specific)	Over \$500,000
2	Bespoke Pontoon: Lower grade pontoon, engineer designed	Between \$200K-300K
3	Concrete Steps: Based off Wellington's rowing launch facility	Between \$200K-300K
4	Decked Ramp: Made from enduroplank (recycled plastic) on a steel frame structure	Between \$200K-300K
5	*Concrete ramp: Similar to Kaiapoi Cure Rowing Club's ramp	Between \$100K-200K
6	Mobi Mat: Roll away matt which would be placed on top of existing beach	Under \$100,000
7	Sandbags: Replace existing beach with step down sandbags	Under \$100,000
8	Existing beach upgrade: improve the existing concrete blocks by anchoring them into the bed, removing the handels and adding buoys to the outside edges.	Under \$100,000
9	Matting over stones: Rubber matting (similar to door mat) pegged into stones	Under \$60,000
10	Minor Upgrades to existing beach: top up stones	Under \$10,000

\*This is the recommended option

- 3.11. Staff assessed these options against a multi-criteria spreadsheet and sought more defined price estimates (noting these are still relatively high level). The following main criteria were assessed:

- Cost
- Durability / Maintenance needs
- Amenity for Rowers
- Amenity for other users
- Safety e.g. non slip

- 3.12. This resulted in a short-list of options for the rowing area launch facility as per below

	<b>PRODUCT / MATERIAL</b>	<b>COST ESTIMATE</b>
1	Anchorage Pontoons: Plastic Pontoons (Rowing Specific)	\$500,000
2	Decked Ramp: Made from enduroplank (recycled plastic) on a steel frame structure	\$280,000
3	Bespoke Pontoon: Lower grade pontoon, engineer designed	\$250,000
4	*Concrete ramp: Similar to Kaiapoi Cure Rowing Club's ramp	\$150,000
5	Minor Upgrades to existing beach: top up stones, minor repair works to address ECan concerns.	Under \$10,000

\*This is the recommended option

### Overall Projects Review

3.13. The Murphy Park & Rowing Precinct draws from three separate sources of funds:

	Source of Funding	PJ Code	Purpose	Budget
1	Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct	100275.000.5224	Upgrade to the existing rowing area launching facility and civil works / landscaping of the rowing area including vehicle access and formalised parking	\$298,871
2	Murphy Park	100278.000.5224	Enhancements to Murphy Park Reserve (mainly esplanade walkway) and the removal of and making good the Croquet Club site	\$211,525
3	Private Clubs	n/a	Relocation of exiting sheds, foundation of buildings, extra-over upgrade to hardstand to access launch facility.	External funding sources – currently unsecured

3.14. With the above budgets in mind, staff completed a high-level cost estimate on known works such as; site clearance, earthworks, landscaping, professional fees, and resource consenting. The cost estimate showed approximately how much budget would be remaining to achieve the general Murphy Park upgrades, the rowing area civil works/landscaping upgrades, and an enhanced rowing area launching facility.

3.15. On 20 March 2023, staff presented a Workshop on Murphy Park Rowing Precinct to the Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi Community Board. Staff updated the board on all of the above information and explained the issues around the budget and what available options the board has moving forward.

3.16. The following options were presented to Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi Community Board.

- 1. Do nothing / bare minimum
- 2. Reduce scope of civil works and landscaping in the rowing area, and achieve a concrete rowing launch ramp, within the existing budgets
- 3. Complete the civil works and landscaping scope in Murphy Park and the rowing area, and do minimum upgrade to existing rowing launch beach, within the existing budgets
- 4. Complete the full civil works and landscaping scopes and achieve a rowing area launch concrete ramp. (Required approximately \$70,000 additional budget for the launching facility, as well as \$30,000 additional for Murphy Park landscaping scope)

The Board expressed a preference for option 4: Complete the Earthworks/Landscaping scope and achieve a Concrete ramp in place of the existing rowing launch beach. (Required approximately \$70,000 additional budget just for the launching facility alone)

- 3.17. With a clear direction from the Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi Community Board, staff refined the cost estimate to give the Community Board and Council a clear and confident figure on how much budget is required to achieve the concrete ramp and earthworks/landscaping. Below is a summary of the cost estimate (including 25% contingencies):

BUDGET	Works	Cost Estimate	Existing Budget	Shortfall
Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct	Civil works and Landscaping ONLY	\$249,498.40	\$298,871	-\$150,627.00
	Concrete Ramp*	\$200,000		
Murphy Park	Removal of Croquet Club & Amenity of Murphy Park	\$271,039.40	\$211,525	-\$59,514.40
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$720,537.80</b>	<b>\$510,396.00</b>	<b>-210,141.40</b>

\*Concrete ramp estimate was increased from \$150,000 to \$200,000 to allow for additional design, consenting, P&G costs, and contingency allowances associated with the ramp.

#### 4. **ISSUES AND OPTIONS**

- 4.1. The Murphy Park & Rowing Precinct project currently has insufficient funds to achieve the proposed draft plan (Attachment i) which includes the removal of Kaiapoi Croquet Club, general earthworks / landscaping to Murphy Park and the Rowing area, and a rowing launch facility. The above assessment shows an updated shortfall of approximately \$210,000.
- 4.2. The Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi Community Board have expressed a preference for the Rowing Precinct to go ahead and include a concrete ramp and the general landscaping/earthwork. The Board understand additional budget needs to be sought from Council to achieve this through the Annual Plan process.
- 4.3. Based on the above staff have prepared the following options for Council to consider, for the rowing area specifically, when allocating budget. All cases are based on the Murphy Park general works (including Croquet removal, fencing and esplanade walkway) all still going ahead.
- 1. No improvements to the rowing area, beach launch made compliant.
  - 2. Work within existing budgets and compromise on a reduced scope on the launching facility for the Rowing Precinct.
  - 3. Bring forward and reassign \$160,000 from other projects to meet budget short fall and clubs to fundraise the additional \$50,000. This would achieve Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi Community Board's preferred option of implementing a concrete ramp and full landscaping.
  - 4. Bring forward and reassign the full amount of \$210,000 from other projects to meet budget short fall. This would achieve Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi Community Board's preferred option of implementing a concrete ramp and full landscaping.
- 4.4. **1. No improvements to the area, beach launch made compliant**

This would be the bare minimum option (there is no 'do-nothing' option included - for reasons of compliance) with no general improvements to the rowing area, only minimal work on the existing beach launch area to make it compliant with Environment Canterbury.

This option is not recommended as it would not solve the existing issues present at the rowing facility. The current rowing area at Murphy Park is not considered suitable for long-term occupancy due to a lack of manoeuvring space for vehicles (with large trailers), and difficult launch access at the 'beach' area. The current rowing area was always intended as a post-earthquake, temporary solution. ECAN have also expressed their concerns with the concrete anchors which keep the gravel beach within the river. They have requested the steel hoops be removed and that buoys be included at each corner to identify their location to boats navigating the river as a minimum standard to make this compliant.

It is recommended the landscaping works is completed as this will encourage more user groups to utilise the park and discourage negative behaviours which is an existing and ongoing issue within Murphy Park.

4.5. **2. Work within existing budgets and compromise on a reduced scope on the launching facility for the Rowing Precinct**

This option requires staff to work within the budget and reduce scope on the launching facility for the Rowing Precinct. Staff would consult with the affected rowing clubs to decide on the best outcome and what can be achieved within the existing budget. This option would still allow the landscaping / civil works to be carried out.

This option is not recommended as it requires a compromise in the design and would therefore not achieve the best outcome for a successful Rowing Precinct. There is a risk this option may result in a poorly functional rowing precinct and be undesirable for rowing clubs to build and set up.

4.6. **3. Bring forward and reassign \$160,000 from other projects to meet budget short fall and clubs to fundraise the additional \$50,000. This would achieve Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi Community Board's preferred option of implementing a concrete ramp and full landscaping**

This option would require additional budget to achieve a concrete ramp and full landscaping and civil works. It is recommended that Council reassign \$160,000 from other projects and the clubs fundraise the additional \$50,000 through grant applications to meet the total estimated budget shortfall of \$210,000. Staff are aware that the Kaiapoi Railway Heritage Precinct has a potential available budget of \$360,000 in the 2025/2026 year which could potentially be reallocated. If Council were to reallocate \$160,000 from the Kaiapoi Railway Heritage Precinct to Murphy Park, that would leave \$200,000 remaining for other potential reallocations.

There is a risk that clubs may be unsuccessful in their grant applications. While Council staff would work with the clubs to support them in making applications, there is no guarantee that these would be successful. Should this happen, staff recommend an automatic revert to Option 2 with a reduced scope of the project and working within the existing budget and receiving no additional budget for the shortfall of \$210,000. This would allow Council the chance to withdraw their contribution of \$160,000 if the external funding is not successful.

This option is recommended as it would achieve KTCB's preferred option of a fully functional Rowing Precinct while giving Murphy Park a much-needed upgrade to the reserve to meet our expected levels of service. It is also recommended that the clubs contribute \$50,000 to the shortfall of \$210,000. This would demonstrate the clubs current and ongoing commitment to the project and rowing precinct. Their extra contribution reflects that they are the main beneficiary of the enhanced launch facility. By making the Council contribution (\$160,000) conditional on these funds being raised there is a higher incentive for the clubs to be active in their fundraising endeavours and also for funders to contribute funds towards the project. While funders like to see that there is a strong funder backing a project, if they know that the full funds are available elsewhere, they are unlikely to provide their funds towards the project.

4.7. **4. Bring forward and reassign the full amount of \$210,000 from other projects to meet budget short fall. This would achieve Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi Community Board's preferred option of implementing a concrete ramp and full landscaping/earthworks to the park**

This option would look at requiring additional budget to achieve a concrete ramp and full landscaping/earthworks. There is a total \$210,000 budget shortfall, this option would look at Council to bring forward and reassign the full amount of \$210,000 from the Railway Heritage Precinct project.

This option would achieve KTCB's preferred option of a fully functional Rowing Precinct while giving Murphy Park a much-needed upgrade to the reserve. All options require the rowing clubs to fundraise for their specific elements within this project (i.e. their clubrooms etc) However, this option would not require any contribution towards the larger elements such as the improved ramp, parking etc from the main users and benefactors of these elements.

This option also gives no incentive for the clubs to commit to the project or funders to allocate funds and is therefore this option is not recommended.

4.8. **Summary and proposed budget**

- 4.9. In summary, it is recommended for Council to support KTCB's preferred option of implementing a concrete ramp and full landscaping/earthworks to the park by contributing \$160,000 additional budget to this project. Further it is recommended that this be achieved by reallocating and bringing forward budget from the Kaiapoi Railway Heritage Precinct project. A separate report to the Board considers the Railway Heritage Precinct project and the use of the existing budgets. It is also recommended that Council requires the clubs to contribute and raise \$50,000 of funds. The allocated additional Council budget would be conditional on successful fundraising by the clubs and if the clubs are unsuccessful in their grant applications, it is recommended to reduce the scope of the project and work within the existing budget and receive no additional budget for the shortfall of \$210,000.
- 4.10. As mentioned above in item 3.15, The Murphy Park & Rowing Precinct draws from three separate sources of funds. There are two separate budgets within the Earthquake Recovery (Recreation) Activity (Murphy Park Development Budget & Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct Budget) and the remaining is sourced through funds from the clubs.
- 4.11. Currently the costs of many elements within this plan are split across both Council budgets for example the removal of the croquet lawns are under the Murphy Park budget but the reinstatement of this area with shingle for the rowing club container area is paid for from the Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct Budget. This makes budgeting decisions difficult when altering the scope as any change to one budget/element has a corresponding impact on the other.
- 4.12. It is recommended that instead, this project should be looked at from a whole of Murphy Park perspective with the rowing precinct being an important and integral part of that development. This would enable Council to combine the two budgets; Murphy Park & Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct to create one budget called Murphy Park Development. This would then enable one project manager to oversee this whole project without any unnecessary complexity of multiple budgets.
- 4.13. Combining the two budgets will have no change to the expected levels of service for the rowing precinct or the wider reserve development or the prioritisation of these works but will simplify how these are budgeted and allocated within the project. This will also allow for easier reallocation should the clubs not be successful in their funding applications.

- 4.14. The recommended option would therefore be funded by a budget made up of the below funds combined:

Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct	\$298,871.00
Murphy Park	\$211,525.00
Kaiapoi Railway Heritage Precinct	\$160,000.00
Private Rowing Clubs	\$50,000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$720,396.00</b>

#### **Implications for Community Wellbeing**

- 4.15. There are implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report. The provision of quality greenspaces within our district are important to the health and wellbeing of our residents. This also provides additional wellbeing options for rowers within the existing clubs. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

## **5. COMMUNITY VIEWS**

### **5.1. Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are not likely to be affected by, or have an interest in the subject matter of this report. In 2018, staff have submitted a project initiation brief to Mahaanui Kuritaiao Limited seeking advice on how Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga wishes to be involved in the project. Staff received the following response: (TRIM: 180511051771)

- The Kaitiaki committee agreed that there is no concerns in regards to what is being proposed by WDC. This included consideration of the rowing base, boat ramp, car parking and pontoon.
- The Kaitiaki stated they are supportive of the proposal going ahead as it will be of benefit for the Kaiapoi and wider community.

### **5.2. Groups and Organisations**

There are groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

- 5.2.1. Staff have been working closely with St Margarets Rowing Club and Union Rowing Club over the last 5years. This includes onsite meetings, email updates, and consultation/feedback on the draft plans. These clubs will be the main user groups of the rowing precinct and will be funding part of the project.
- 5.2.2. The Kaiapoi Croquet Club are an interested party in this project. For this project to go ahead, it relies on the croquet club relocating. The Croquet Club are in agreement to relocate to the Community Hub site and staff are currently working through the sale and purchase agreement which should be signed within the next few months. The Croquet Club were supportive of the plan back when it was consulted in 2018.
- 5.2.3. In 2018 Staff also contacted the Waka Ama and KORE groups to make sure the proposed rowing base would not compromise their operations at Murphy Park. KORE responded, and advised that the permanent rowing base would not affect their operation.
- 5.2.4. Staff have attempted contact with the current owners and users of the fenced storage compound near the existing boat ramp, who use the area for launching and retrieving waka and dragon boats. At the time of writing this report staff have



not been able to re-establish contact with these groups. It is possible that these groups will make use of the new rowing area launching facility if/when it is built, and they will benefit from the general civil works and landscaping upgrades to the rowing area.

- 5.2.5. Staff have met with an Environment Canterbury representative to seek preliminary feedback on the proposed permanent rowing base. No major issues were raised, however it was noted that the proposal would be subject to the standard resource consenting process.

### 5.3. Wider Community

The wider community is likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

In 2018 a consultation process was carried out on the 2018 Draft Plan (Attachment iii). In summary staff received the following feedback below. (Full feedback analysis TRIM: 180515053005).

Feedback	Support	Oppose	Neutral	Total
Online	9	4	1	14
Email	7	-	-	6
Letter	-	1	-	1
Facebook*	15	-	6	21
	<b>31</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>43</b>

It should be noted that the wider public consultation was based on the 2018 plan. However, staff expect that the sentiments are still likely to be similar with the updated draft plan.

## 6. OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT

### 6.1. Financial Implications

There are financial implications of the decisions sought by this report.

The work involved for Kaiapoi Rowing Precinct crosses over two separate budgets. As mentioned in 4.12, it is recommended that Council combine the two budgets; Murphy Park & Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct to create one budget called Murphy Park.

Please refer to the table below on the current budgets and total spent to date.

	Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct	Murphy Park
<b>SPENT TO DATE</b>	\$34,237	\$211,525
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$298,871	\$301
<b>REMAINING</b>	\$264,634	\$211,224

- 6.1.1. If Council proceeds with the recommended option to co-fund the shortfall budget of the concrete ramp and landscaping/earthworks, this will require Council to bring forward and assign \$160,000 from other projects. Please refer to item 3.17 above for a table explaining the budget shortfall.

- 6.1.2. There are two ways which Council can assign a further \$160,000.

1. Approve additional budget of \$160,000 in the 2023/2024 annual plan on the recreational activity. This will have an immediate impact on rates. Staff have identified that the rate impact from this additional budget is 0.1% percentage points.

2. Reallocate budget from an existing project. Staff note that Kaiapoi Railway Heritage Precinct has an available budget of \$360,500 in the 2025/2026 year to be potentially reallocated. If Council were to reallocate \$160,000 from the Kaiapoi Railway Heritage Precinct to Murphy Park, that would leave \$200,000 remaining for other potential reallocations.

6.1.3. The full Kaiapoi Railway Heritage Precinct budget comprises \$51,500 in the 2024/25 year, and \$360,500 in the 2025/26 year. The full budget is no longer expected to be needed for the Railway Heritage Precinct project in the 2025/26 year, since a private developer is in the process of acquiring the building and proposes to relocate and upgrade it themselves. A separate report to the Community Board suggests retaining the \$51,500 as a Council contribution to the Railway project, and making the balance potentially available to other riverbanks projects.

6.1.4. Staff recommends Council to reallocate budget from Kaiapoi Railway Heritage Precinct as there are sufficient funds available and this will have limited impact on rate payers. Please refer to table in item 4.14 which shows where the total budget is drawn from.

## 6.2. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do have sustainability and/or climate change impacts. One of the impacts of climate change is more severe weather patterns which has a correlated effect on flooding within the Kaiapoi River. The option proposed to build a concrete ramp would be permanent and would tie everything together so that it is at less risk of damage in the future. The rowing precinct would also move the containers further from the river onto a permanent and fixed location which would help prevent them being carried away in a flood and damaging things downstream.

## 6.3. **Risk Management**

There are risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

### 6.3.1. Natural hazards

There are two key natural hazards that potentially affect the proposed permanent rowing base – land damage from a future earthquake, and flooding. Both these hazards are present at the current rowing site.

The proposed sheds are only used for storage and could be placed on piles to further mitigate flood risk. However, it should be noted that all proposed assets (either Council or club) would be located in an area subject to flooding.

### 6.3.2. Consents

Resource consent from Environment Canterbury and the Waimakariri District Council will likely be required for the construction of a concrete ramp, storage sheds, and central compound. Building consent is also likely to be required for the storage sheds.

It is expected that these consents would be granted (subject to appropriate conditions), however there are time and cost implications in gaining these consents.

### 6.3.3. Concrete ramp

There is not a confirmed cost estimate on the Concrete ramp, so there is risk of the price being under-estimated. Staff have mitigated this risk by increasing the estimate from \$150,000 to \$200,000 to allow for design, consenting, P&G costs, and additional contingency allowances. Staff have also spoken with a local builder who built the Coast Guard ramp (similar size) and they predicted the proposed Concrete ramp could be built between \$100,000 - \$150,000.

#### 6.3.4. Croquet Club

There is a risk that the Croquet Club decide to stay at Murphy Park. For this project to go ahead, it relies on the croquet club to relocate. This provides the space and area for the rowing clubs to build their sheds. However, staff believe that this is unlikely as the Croquet Club are in agreement to relocate to the Community Hub site and are currently in negotiations with Council on a sale and purchase agreement which should be signed within the next few months.

#### 6.3.5. Clubs Disappearing

There is a risk that St Margaret's Rowing Club and Union Rowing Club decide to leave Murphy Park and relocate somewhere else. If Council decides to go with the preferred option it will require the clubs to fund \$50,000 towards the wider project. By the clubs contributing to the budget, it will demonstrate the club's current and ongoing commitment to the project and alleviates the risk of them leaving at some stage in future. Their extra contribution reflects that they are the main beneficiary of the enhanced launch facility.

#### 6.3.6. Funding non-local clubs

There is a risk that Council is seen to be favouring supporting clubs outside our district over our local clubs. This has always been a risk to this project however it is noted that of the 43 responses, 31 were in support of this project. While this ramp will be mainly used by the clubs, the concrete ramp will also be accessible for public use by small water-craft noting there is no vehicle access to the ramp.

#### 6.3.7. External Funding

The preferred option relies on external funding to be granted to achieve the concrete ramp and all landscaping works. There is a risk that external funding may not be granted. This is mitigated by giving the clubs a good incentive to apply (e.g. additional \$160,000 is conditional on their success in sourcing funds). It is a lower risk to Council, as if external funding is not granted then the project scope will be reduced.

### 6.3 **Health and Safety**

There are no significant health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

## 7. **CONTEXT**

### 7.1. **Consistency with Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

### 7.2. **Authorising Legislation**

Reserves Act, 1977:

- The proposed permanent rowing base is consistent with the anticipated use of Recreation Reserves under the Act (Section 17).
- The proposed permanent rowing base is consistent with the Sport and Recreation Reserves Management Plan (Section 41).

Resource Management Act, 1991:

The proposed concrete ramp, storage sheds and storage compound will likely require resource consent from Environment Canterbury and the Waimakariri District Council for works in or near a river.

Building Act, 2004:

The proposed storage sheds will likely require building consent.

### 7.3. **Consistency with Community Outcomes**

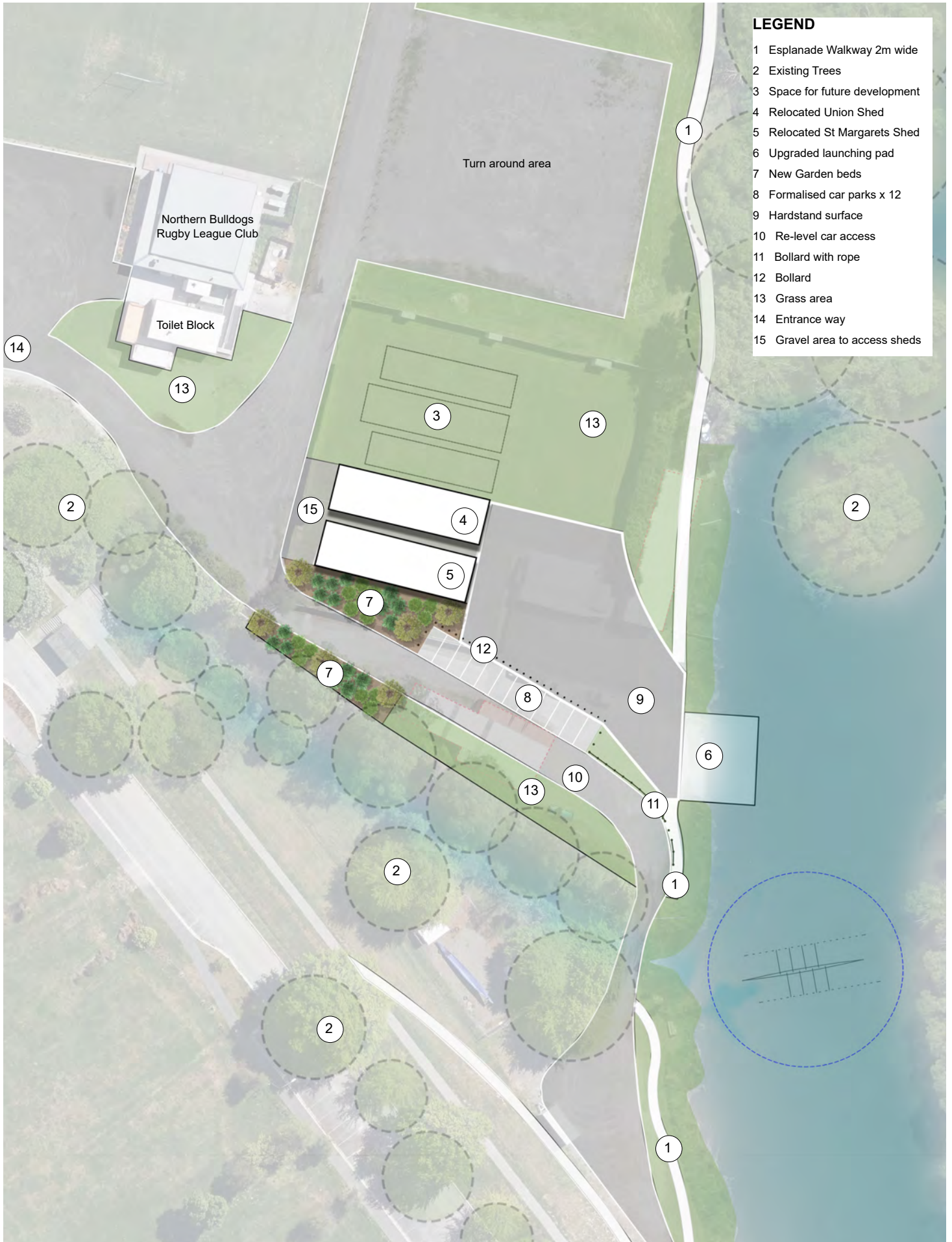
The Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

#### **Public spaces and facilities are plentiful, accessible and high quality**

- There is a wide variety of public places and spaces to meet people's needs.
- There are wide-ranging opportunities for people to enjoy the outdoors.
- The accessibility of community and recreation facilities meets the changing needs of our community.

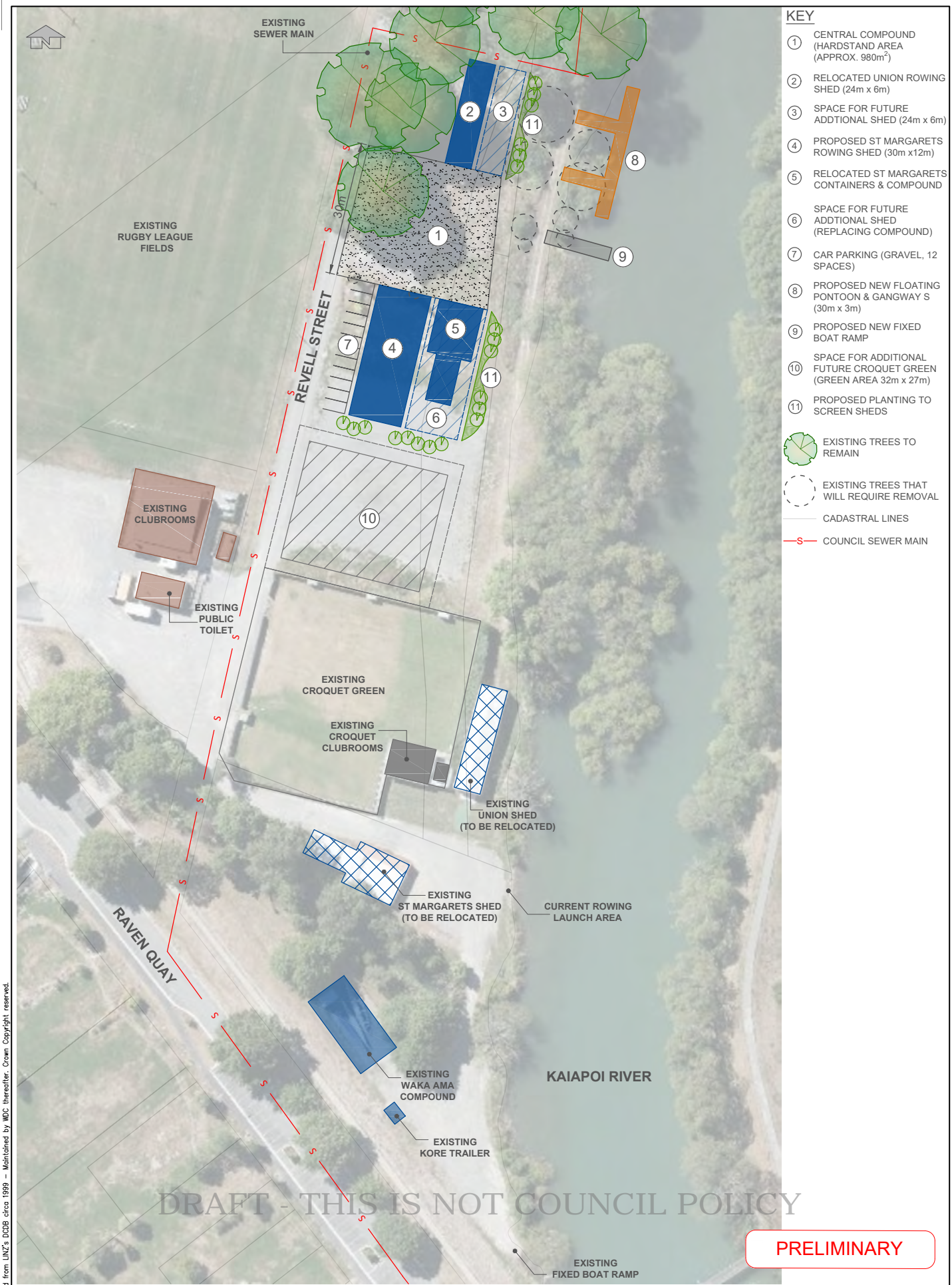
### 7.4. **Authorising Delegations**

Decisions regarding approval of additional budget, or reallocation of existing budget, will require the approval of Council.



**LEGEND**

- 1 Esplanade Walkway 2m wide
- 2 Existing Trees
- 3 Space for future development
- 4 Relocated Union Shed
- 5 Relocated St Margarets Shed
- 6 Upgraded launching pad
- 7 New Garden beds
- 8 Formalised car parks x 12
- 9 Hardstand surface
- 10 Re-level car access
- 11 Bollard with rope
- 12 Bollard
- 13 Grass area
- 14 Entrance way
- 15 Gravel area to access sheds



- KEY**
- ① CENTRAL COMPOUND (HARDSTAND AREA (APPROX. 980m<sup>2</sup>))
  - ② RELOCATED UNION ROWING SHED (24m x 6m)
  - ③ SPACE FOR FUTURE ADDITIONAL SHED (24m x 6m)
  - ④ PROPOSED ST MARGARETS ROWING SHED (30m x 12m)
  - ⑤ RELOCATED ST MARGARETS CONTAINERS & COMPOUND
  - ⑥ SPACE FOR FUTURE ADDITIONAL SHED (REPLACING COMPOUND)
  - ⑦ CAR PARKING (GRAVEL, 12 SPACES)
  - ⑧ PROPOSED NEW FLOATING PONTOON & GANGWAY S (30m x 3m)
  - ⑨ PROPOSED NEW FIXED BOAT RAMP
  - ⑩ SPACE FOR ADDITIONAL FUTURE CROQUET GREEN (GREEN AREA 32m x 27m)
  - ⑪ PROPOSED PLANTING TO SCREEN SHEDS
- EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN
  - EXISTING TREES THAT WILL REQUIRE REMOVAL
  - CADASTRAL LINES
  - COUNCIL SEWER MAIN

DRAFT - THIS IS NOT COUNCIL POLICY

**PRELIMINARY**

Cadastral data Supplied from LINZ's DCDB circa 1999 - Maintained by MDC thereafter. Crown Copyright reserved.



ISSUE	AMENDMENT
A	PRELIMINARY DRAFT
B	PRELIMINARY DRAFT (AMENDED)

PROJECT TITLE	MURPHY PARK ROWING BASE
SHEET TITLE	CONCEPT PLAN

PLAN No.	0011
ISSUE	B
SHEET	1

Relevant reports regarding the Murphy Park & Rowing Precinct project

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>Report to</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>TRIM</b>
ST Margaret's Rowing Club - Licence to Occupy	Community and Recreation Committee	16/08/2011	110808034776
Murphy Park rowing base - Concept Design Report (DRAFT)	Internal Design Report - Regeneration	25/01/2018	180105000568
Murphy Park – proposed permanent rowing base	Regeneration Steering Group	9/04/2018	180326032473
Proposed Permanent Rowing Base in Murphy Park, Kaiapoi	Regeneration Steering Group	11/06/2018	180521055764
Kaiapoi Croquet Club relocation -Concept Design Report (DRAFT)	Internal Design Report - Regeneration	1/08/2019	190708095689
Murphy Park & Rowing Precinct	Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi Community Board	17/04/2023	230329044003

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL****MEMO**

**FILE NO AND TRIM NO:** LTC-03-19 / 230519073079

**DATE:** 30 May 2023

**MEMO TO:** Council

**FROM:** Helene Street, Corporate Planner

**SUBJECT:** 2023-2024 Draft Annual Plan – additional submission point for consideration.

---

Please include this additional submission point as an appendix to the Deliberations report (Trim No. 230511068370).

This matter was raised by the submitter at the hearing held on 5 May 2023 and is considered as a point that warrants a response.

**Documents delivered to Council - Saunders**

DAP23-24.58.8 in Submission DAP23-24.78 by Ms Adrienne Saunders

**Summary:**

These documents were delivered to the Council office addressed to the CEO and Mayor, I trust that these documents have been discussed with the full Council, if you have not been privy to see these, I suggest that you request to see them.

- Affidavit of Conditional Acceptance and Truth for Council Rates delivered to the Council 28 October 2022
- Notice of Default and opportunity to Cure 18 November 2022
- Notice of Default 12 December 2022
- Notice of Coercion and aid to abet deception, enslavement and fraud 17 February 2023

**Officer recommendations:**

Accept: DAP23-24.57.8

**Reasons:** The submitter raised this matter at the hearing. It is not clear if the documents have been seen by the Councillors and therefore it was felt that they should be circulated now in order to provide a response to the submitter.

**Recommendation to Council:** That the Council:

Acknowledge receipt of the four documents submitted by Adrienne Saunders.

Undertakes to respond to Adrienne Saunders.

**Staff Recommended Response to submitter:**

The Council acknowledges receipt of the four documents that you mentioned at the Draft Annual Plan hearing on Thursday 5 May 2023.

The documents have been distributed to the Councillors and will be duly considered by the Council as part of the deliberation process on 30-31 May 2023.

The four documents listed above have been combined into one document and are attached for your consideration:

- 2023-2024 Draft Annual Plan Submission –Adrienne Saunders 2



TRIM: 221031188794 / GOV-15-02

FROM: adrienne-flossie:  
52 Upper Sefton Road  
Ashley

To:  
Waimakariri District Council  
J Millward  
Acting Chief Executive Officer  
215 High Street  
RANGIORA

This is the cover letter for the following bundle of papers.

**Attached:**

**1. Affidavit of Conditional Acceptance and Truth**

**1-5 pages with annexes Covering:**

- Interpretation of Rates language and intent used
- Some of the intended crimes actioned
- Explanation of **Inclusio unius est exclusio alterius**
- Case Law Supporting Claim
- Waimakariri District Council which has a limited Jurisdiction what its bound by and effects of breaching that Code of Conduct
- Conditional Acceptance: Section 1,2,3 and 4
- Required response via affidavit
- Remedy if failing to rebut

**Annex 1-3:**

1. Land rate invoice: Proof of claim
2. Notice of rating valuation
  - a. Proof of claim as addressed to and highlighted along with corporate entity responsible for these actions.
3. Interpretations and definitions for the corporate artificial entities to comprehend 1-5 pages.



FROM:  
:Adrienne -flossie:  
Ashley

*adrienne*



TRIM: 221031188794 / GOV-15-02

ATTENTION: Nanaia Mahuta, doing business as Local Government Minister et al,  
 And  
 Jeffrey Milward chief executive officer acting and performing for the  
 WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL NEW ZEALAND CROWN Agent and  
 Dan Gordon Acting as Mayor  
 and all other Agents, Councillors and Contractors, Nominees, Successors and assigns thereof  
 215 High Street  
 RANGIORA

Notice to Agent is Notice to Principal: Notice to Principal is Notice to Agent

**Affidavit of Truth**

**Affidavit of Conditional Acceptance**

Interpretations of rates and the language and intent used

Preamble

This Affidavit of Conditional Acceptance is clarifying the coercion with intent to deceive and enslave using the form of acts that are created by the CROWN that have very limited jurisdiction that only binds the CROWN, its agents, contractors and privateers et al are all one and the same; Therefore the CROWN et al is a corporate entity and bound by commerce and contract law unless it owns the subject; The basic fundamentals of contract law applies and fraud vitiates every transaction, all contracts and even judgements absolute in their entirety

et al as a NEW ZEALAND CROWN AGENT is a corporate entity – legal fiction bound by commerce and contract law, unless it owns the subject, therefore, the basic fundamentals of contract law applies and fraud vitiates every transaction, all contracts absolute;

Through careful observation and consideration fraud has been detected and the contents of the Local Government Rating Act 2002, Section 6 states that The Act Binds the CROWN only, proving limited jurisdiction and that of a corporate entity and therefore a fictitious entity

Furthermore the Local Government rating Act 2002 Section 10, states “the PERSON who is named as a rate payer”; The word PERSON, who is referred to as the “rate payer” as referenced to the definition of the word PERSON in Legislation Act 2019 Part 2, Section 13, Definitions of Terms for all Legislation; “PERSON includes a corporation sole, a body corporate, and an unincorporated body” if this PERSON is representing a living man or woman in their natural state it is an action changing their true status from one of freedom to one of bondage where they became a slave and property of the CROWN as a fictitious entity; slavery is prohibited in all its forms, as proof of claim in the International Covenant of Civil and Political Rights 1967 Article 8

1. “No one shall be held in slavery; slavery and the slave-trade and in all their forms shall be prohibited”
2. “No one shall be held in servitude”

This is an action of; “Capitis diminutio maxima. The highest or most comprehensive loss of status. This occurred when a man's condition was changed from one of freedom to one of bondage, when he became a slave. It swept away with it all rights of citizenship and all family rights.” – Black's Law Dictionary, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition

Furthermore, as the CROWN and all its agents, contractors and privateers have now been informed of their actions of fraud with intent to coerce to deceive and enslave men and women in their natural state; If they continue with their actions without rebutting the contents of this Affidavit point by point with evidence of their claim, removes their claim of right on the grounds that they have been informed of their crimes, as referenced in the Crimes Act 1961 Section 2, Interpretation, Claim

of Right; "in relation to any act, means a belief at the time of the act in a proprietary or possessory right in property in relation to which the offence is alleged to have been committed, although that belief may be based on ignorance or mistake of fact or of any matter of law....."

Furthermore, as the claim of right continues to state....

".....other than the enactment against which the offence is alleged to have been committed"

This is proof, ignorance of the law is no excuse, all CROWN agents are liable for criminal actions and removes their protection to Civil and Criminal Prosecution and Tort damages in equity;

See below for supporting legislation as referenced above for CROWN agents reference only;

## Local Government (Rating) Act 2002

Public Act 2002 No 6  
Date of assent 30 March 2002

### 6 Act binds the Crown

This Act binds the Crown.

### 10 Who is ratepayer?

For the purposes of this Act, a **ratepayer** is,—

- (a) in relation to a rating unit, the person who is named as a ratepayer in the rating information database and the district valuation roll for the rating unit:
- (b) in relation to a separate rating area, the person who is named as the ratepayer in the rating information database for the separate rating area.

Section 10: replaced, on 1 July 2021, by section 8 of the Local Government (Rating of Whenua Māori) Amendment Act 2021 (2021 No 12).

## *Ignorance of law*

### 25 Ignorance of law

The fact that an offender is ignorant of the law is not an excuse for any offence committed by him or her

### Legislation Act 2019

#### Part 2, Section 13

**person** includes a corporation sole, a body corporate, and an unincorporated body

"CAPITIS DIMINUTIO. In Roman law. A diminishing or abridgment of personality. This was a loss or curtailment of a man's status or aggregate of legal attributes and qualifications, following upon certain changes in his civil condition." – Black's Law Dictionary, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition.

**Note:** "Maxim of law: Inclusio unius est exclusio alterius.

The inclusion of one is the exclusion of another." - Bouvier's 1856 Law Dictionary

Case law supporting CAPITIS DIMINUTIO : Hall v Attorney-General [2012] NZHC 3615 (21 December 2012)

The corporate name on the birth certificate is evidence of a PERSON and PERSON/S can be owned  
To own a man or woman is an action of slavery in all its forms, as referenced in:

## 1. Article 8 of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights United Nations 1967

*Slave dealing***98 Dealing in slaves**

(1) Every one is liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 14 years who, within or outside New Zealand,—

(a) sells, purchases, transfers, barter, lets, hires, or in any way whatsoever deals with any person as a slave; or

(b) employs or uses any person as a slave, or permits any person to be so employed or used;

or

(c) detains, confines, imprisons, carries away, removes, receives, transports, imports, or brings into any place whatsoever any person as a slave or to be dealt with as a slave; or

(d) induces any person to sell, let, or give himself or herself, or any other person dependent on him or her or in his or her charge, as a slave; or

(e) in any case not covered by paragraph (d), induces any person to sell, let, or give any other person into debt-bondage or serfdom; or

(f) builds, fits out, sells, purchases, transfers, lets, hires, uses, provides with personnel, navigates, or serves on board any ship or aircraft for any of the purposes in paragraphs (a) to (e); or

(g) for gain or reward gives in marriage or transfers any woman to another person without her consent; or

(h) is a party to the inheritance by any person of a woman on the death of her husband; or

(i) being a parent or guardian of any child under the age of 18 years, delivers that child to another person with intent that the child or his or her labour shall be exploited; or

(j) agrees or offers to do any of the acts mentioned in this subsection.

(2) For the purposes of this section—

**debt-bondage** means the status or condition arising from a pledge by a debtor of his or her personal services, or of the personal services of any person under his or her control, as security for a debt, if the value of those services, as reasonably assessed, is not applied towards the liquidation of the debt or if the length and nature of those services are not limited and defined

**serfdom** means the status or condition of a tenant who is by any law, custom, or agreement bound to live and labour on land belonging to another person and to render some determinate service to that other person, whether for reward or not, and who is not free to change that status or condition

**slave** includes, without limitation, a person subject to debt-bondage or serfdom.

*Crimes involving deceit***240 Obtaining by deception or causing loss by deception**

(1) Every one is guilty of obtaining by deception or causing loss by deception who, by any deception and without claim of right,—

(a) obtains ownership or possession of, or control over, any property, or any privilege, service, pecuniary advantage, benefit, or valuable consideration, directly or indirectly; or

(b) in incurring any debt or liability, obtains credit; or

(c) induces or causes any other person to deliver over, execute, make, accept, endorse, destroy, or alter any document or thing capable of being used to derive a pecuniary advantage; or

(d) causes loss to any other person.

(1A) Every person is liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 3 years who, without reasonable excuse, sells, transfers, or otherwise makes available any document or thing capable of being used to

derive a pecuniary advantage knowing that, by deception and without claim of right, the document or thing was, or was caused to be, delivered, executed, made, accepted, endorsed, or altered.

(2) In this section, deception means—

(a) a false representation, whether oral, documentary, or by conduct, where the person making the representation intends to deceive any other person and—

(i) knows that it is false in a material particular; or

(ii) is reckless as to whether it is false in a material particular; or

(b) an omission to disclose a material particular, with intent to deceive any person, in circumstances where there is a duty to disclose it; or

(c) a fraudulent device, trick, or stratagem used with intent to deceive any person.

## Conditional Acceptance

adrienne-flossie: accepts the Land Rates, Taxes, Claim of Authority, Permits, Consents, Penalties, Fines, Administration of any man or woman's affairs without his expressed consent upon proof that:

1. The WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL have never used an action of counterfeit, creating false names and addresses to gain; administration, ownership of land and men and woman and their property, incurring debt, claiming authority over any property or any privilege, possession, induce, cause any other person to deliver over, execute, make, accept, endorse, destroy or alter any document or thing capable of being used to devise a pecuniary advantage in any way or form
2. Have never used; financial, emotional or physical threats, force, action, torture to gain money in the form of New Zealand currency that is property of RESERVE BANK OF NZ, claim of authority, ownership of land, restrictions on lands and its resources, applied taxes, rates, penalties, fines on land of substance, upon what a legal fiction cannot own in any way or form
3. Removing necessities of life and making them a privilege in exchange for permission to have or in exchange of money, labour or life
4. Has an exemption to Article 8 of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights United Nations 1967
5. Has proof a corporate entity has authority/ownership of living men and women in their natural state and anything of substance without their informed consent

If rebutting the contents of this affidavit, WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL shall rebut point by point with proof of your claim signed under penalty of perjury within 10 days of receipt of this affidavit;

## Remedy

Failing to respond in an affidavit format, will confirm the actions of the CROWN and its agents et al and claims of authority, ownership, administration et al, making all null and void;

Due to the construct of words and changing the status of names done in bad faith with intent to deceive, to enslave for pecuniary gain, prosecution and reparation will be at the cost of the WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL and will be held in a jurisdiction in natural lore in Equity;

Furthermore,

- All letters, bills, presentations, mailing postal or by electronic devices shall stop immediately

- All errors and actions of bad faith shall be corrected; news, media in all forms will report the matters honestly, so justice and reparation can start taking place

Furthermore,

- All claims of authority and ownership of any land and its resources as NEW ZEALAND CROWN AGENTS et al SHALL cease to have effect

Furthermore,

- Every previous, existing and future contract or claim, with or from the council in question, any agent and contractor, directly or indirectly, SHALL be null and void absolute

Furthermore,

- All corporate IWI, CROWN AGENTS and the NEW ZEALAND CROWN SHALL cease claiming to have any administration and ownership of any land of substance, resources and people in any way or form
- This is in regard to and proof of claim as in the un rebutted contents of the Proclamation of Oranga Tonutanga O Te Ora 2022 which the NEW ZEALAND CROWN defaulted on at 1.04PM NZT on the 25<sup>th</sup> of February 2022 received by the THAMES-COROMANDEL DISTRICT COUNCIL and WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL on the 28<sup>th</sup> of February 2022, WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL in September 2022 which are agents of the NEW ZEALAND CROWN COMPANY, REPRESENTATIVES and CONTRACTORS

Furthermore,

- All services and administration, ownership of any land of substance and its resources, men and women in any way or form, shall be conducted in the form of contract only between the parties in the highest interest of living whanau/hapu/wo/man with absolute love, dignity, respect and honour in its entirety absolute; all contracts require full and specific disclosure with intent and consent

Furthermore,

- Liability shall be on the company and its agent/s in their entirety; they have the right to a fair hearing with an option of apology / rehabilitation, or if there is a threat to another's life fortune and liberty, their actions will be stopped by whatever means necessary being just/fair at the time

Furthermore,

- Men and woman hold authority over every corporate entity absolute

All beneficial rights reserved absolute

Written with all respect and honor

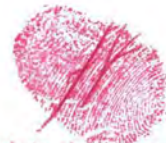
All interpretations and definitions are that of those whom have constructed this affidavit

Note: An un rebutted Affidavit stands as truth and judgement in commerce

No case can go to a court of commerce if there is no dispute and lack of jurisdiction

I :adrienne-flossie: acknowledge and affirm the contents in this affidavit to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge

Verified by :adrienne-flossie



All absolute rights reserved

All interpretations and definitions are the hand that has constructed this affidavit

Witnessed by JP

Name: Debra August-Jordan  
D.A. August-Jordan, JP  
#10146

Signed: D.A. August-Jordan  
CHRISTCHURCH  
Justice of the Peace for New Zealand

29 October 2022





Ware Bay 1036 Rangiora 215 High Street, Rangiora  
Phone 0800 965 433 Email rates@waim.govt.nz



**RATES INVOICE**

**Adrienne Flossie Saunders**  
52 Upper Sefton Road  
RD 7  
Rangiora 7477

GST NUMBER 55-188-688  
TAX INVOICE DATE 7 July 2022  
VALUATION NUMBER 2144007413

LAND VALUE \$280,000 CAPITAL VALUE \$645,000 LAND AREA 4.0060 ha

PROPERTY LOCATION  
53 Upper Sefton Road, Sefton  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION  
LOT 1 DP 432589

**STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT**  
1 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

			<b>COMBINED TOTAL</b>
Opening balance previous years rates (incl. penalties)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Current years rates previously invoiced	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Current years penalties previously imposed	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Total previously invoiced</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>This instalment (1 of 4)</b>	<b>\$736.80</b>	<b>\$99.70</b>	<b>\$836.50</b>
Sub total year to date	\$736.80	\$99.70	\$836.50
Payment received 1 July 2022 to 7 July 2022	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Adjustments year to date	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Amount payable on 20 August 2022</b>	<b>\$736.80</b>	<b>\$99.70</b>	<b>\$836.50</b>

*This is the invoice referred to in the Annexed Affidavit of Ashby of 28th day of October 2022 before me.*  
DIA. August-Jordan, JP #10146  
CHRISTCHURCH  
Judge of the Peace for New Zealand  
A.A. August-Jordan

Rates can be paid by a weekly, fortnightly, monthly or quarterly direct debit. Our easypay form is available on our website or at our service centres.

The Total Annual rates for this property are \$3,346.11.

If you wish to clear the total years rates and arrears for this property please pay \$3,271.55 (includes GST of \$426.72) on or before 27 August 2022 to receive a discount of \$74.56.

Instalment includes GST of \$109.11

**INSTALMENT DETAILS**

INSTALMENT	DUE DATE	AMOUNT PAYABLE
1 of 4	20 August 2022	\$836.50

IF YOU PAY BY DIRECT DEBIT,  
PLEASE DO NOT PAY ON THIS ACCOUNT.

*Paid Ashby Ravenshuff 23/8/22*  
Please detach this slip and return with your remittance.  
If you require a receipt, please return the whole account.

**PAYING RATES OVER THE INTERNET?**

Online payments to be made at waimakariri.govt.nz or bank account 010877 0129222 00 with reference 2144007413.

Name: Adrienne Flossie Saunders

**RATES REMITTANCE ADVICE**

INSTALMENT	RATING PERIOD
1 of 4	1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023
Valuation Number	2144007413
Total Now Due	\$836.50
Total Payment to clear account for year	\$3,271.55
Due Date	20 August 2022



Please advise of any address change:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Amount paid  
Cash/EFTPOS



## Notice of Rating Valuation

by the: **WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL**



Adrienne Saunders  
52 Upper Sefton Road  
RD 7  
Rangiora 7477

Please quote Valuation Reference  
**21440/7413**  
in all correspondence

Local authorities use information contained in the district valuation roll to set rates. This notice details information on your property that is contained in the district valuation roll of Waimakariri District Council. The Rating Valuations Act 1998 obliges councils to maintain the valuation rolls but allows them to choose their valuation service provider.

The Valuer-General regulates the maintenance of district valuation rolls to ensure that they meet the minimum standards set out in the Rating Valuations Act 1998, the Rating Valuations Regulations 1998, and the Rating Valuations Rules.

An owner or ratepayer (if different) may object to any information contained in a notice of valuation within the time and in the manner specified in regulations made under the Rating Valuations Act 1998. If you object to a value that is a component of your valuation, the Waimakariri District Council will review that value, and may also review any other value components of the rating unit, i.e. land value, value of improvements, capital value, or annual value.

This notice has been issued as a result of a **General Revaluation**. Waimakariri District Council has contracted **Quotable Value Limited** to carry out this work. If you wish to discuss this rating valuation call toll free on 0800 787 284 or write to QV, Private Bag 39818, Wellington Mail Centre, Lower Hutt 5045 or fax (04) 576 4486.

### Rating Unit Value *(as at 1 July 2022, being the Waimakariri District Council latest revaluation date)*

Land Value	\$590,000
Value of Improvements	\$480,000
<b>Capital Value</b>	<b>\$1,070,000</b>

<b>Rating Unit Details For</b>	53 Upper Sefton Road
Ratepayer's Name(s)	Adrienne Flossie Saunders
Nature of Improvements	Dwelling, Fencing, Other Improvements
Area of Land	4.0060 hectares
Legal Description	LOT 1 DP 432589
Certificate(s) of Title	525059

**Objections** must be lodged in writing no later than **22 November 2022**.

Please refer overleaf for details on the objection procedure or to lodge online visit our website at [ratingvalues.co.nz](http://ratingvalues.co.nz)

This is the Annexure 2  
referred to in the  
Annexed Affidavit of  
a-P of Ashley  
This 28<sup>th</sup> day of Christchurch  
Before me *ad August-Jordan*

D.A. August-Jordan, JP  
#10146  
CHRISTCHURCH  
Justice of the Peace for New Zealand





INTERPRETATIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF WORDS

**ADMINISTER**

To manage or conduct. *Glocks v. Holmes*, 299 Ky. 626, 186 S.W.2d 634, 637. To discharge the duties of an office; to take charge of business; to manage affairs; to serve in the conduct of affairs, in the application of things to their uses; to settle and distribute the estate of a decedent. *Hunter v. City of Louisville*, 208 Ky. 562, 271 S.W. 690, 691. Also, to give, as an oath; to direct or cause to be taken. *Gilchrist v. Comfort*, 34 N.Y. 239; *Brinson v. State*, 89 Ala. 105, 8 So. 527; *State v. Van Wormer*, 103 Kan. 309, 173 P. 1076, 1081. *Black's Law Dictionary Revised 4th Ed.*-5. *Black's Law*, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition

*Corpus juris secundum*, Sec 16, page 892 in reference to international case law, death of the person upon whose estate administration is sought as a jurisdiction requisite..... yet if that person is found to be alive then the presumed administration is void

**ADMINISTRATION.** Managing or conduct of an office or employment; the performance of the executive duties of an institution, business, or the like. *Webb v. Frohmler*, 52 Ariz. 128, 79 P.2d 510. *Black's Law*, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition

Referenced in *Black's Law*, 1st Edition, page 65

**ARTIFICIAL.** Is in opposition to the word "natural"

Referenced in *Black's Law*, 1st Edition, page 145

**AFFIDAVIT.** A written or printed declaration or statement of facts, made voluntarily, and confirmed by the oath or affirmation of the party making it, taken before an officer having authority to administer such oaths.

Referenced in *Black's Law*, 1st Edition, page 80

**AN UNREBUTTED AFFIDAVIT STANDS AS TRUTH AND JUDGMENT IN COMMERCE.** (12 Pet. 1:25; Heb. 6:13-15;) Claims made in your affidavit, if not rebutted, emerge as the truth of the matter; Legal Maxim: "He who does deny, admits." 1. 6. AN UNREBUTTED AFFIDAVIT BECOMES THE JUDGMENT IN COMMERCE. (Heb. 6:16-17;). There is nothing left to resolve; Any proceeding in a court, tribunal, or arbitration forum consists of a contest, or duel, of commercial affidavits wherein the points remaining unrebutted in the end stand as truth and matters to which the judgment of the law is applied

**CORPORATE.** Belonging to a corporation; as a corporate name, Incorporated; as a corporate

D.A. August-Jordan, JP  
#10146  
CHRISTCHURCH  
Justice of the Peace for New Zealand

This is the Annexure 3 referred to in the Annexed Affidavit of a.s of Ashley  
This 28<sup>th</sup> day of October 2022  
Before me, D.A. August-Jordan

body.

Referenced in Black's Law, 1st Edition, page 408

**CORPORATION.** An artificial person or legal entity created by or under the authority of the laws of a state or nation, composed, in some rare instances, of a single person and his successors, being the incumbents of a particular office, but ordinarily consisting of an association of numerous individuals, who subsist as a body politic under a special denomination, which is regarded in law as having a personality and existence distinct from that of its several members, and which is, by the same authority, vested with the capacity of continuous succession, irrespective of changes in its membership, either in perpetuity or for a limited term of years, and of acting as a unit or a single individual in matters relating to the common purpose of the association, within the scope of the powers and authorities conferred upon such bodies by law

Referenced in Black's Law, 1st Edition, page 409

**CONDITIONAL.** That which is dependent upon or granted subject to a condition. As to conditional "Acceptance," "Appearance," "Bequest," "Contract," "Delivery," "Devise," "Fee," "Guaranty," "Judgment," "Legacy," "Limitation," "Obligation," "Pardon", "Privilege," and "Sale," see those lines

Referenced in Black's Law, 1st Edition, page 367

**FICTION OF LAW.** Something known to be false is assumed to be true.

Referenced in Black's Law, 1st Edition, page 751

**FICTITIOUS.** Founded on a Fiction; having the character of a Fiction; pretended; counterfeit.

Referenced in Black's Law, 1st Edition, page 751

**FICTIO CEDIT VERITATI. FICTIO JURIS NON EST UBI VERITAS.** Fiction yields to truth; Where there is truth, fiction of law exists not 11 Co. 51

Referenced in Black's Law, 1st Edition, page 751

**FRAUD.** An intentional perversion of truth for the purpose of inducing another in reliance upon it to part with some valuable thing belonging to him or to surrender a legal right; A false representation of a matter of fact, whether by words or conduct, by false or misleading allegations, or by concealment of that which should have been disclosed, which deceives and is intended to deceive another so that the [...] shall act upon to his legal injury;

Referenced in Black's Law, 5th Edition

**Fraud vitiates every transaction, all contracts and even judgements - Maxim of Law**

**GOVERN.** To direct and control the actions of conduct of, either by established laws or by arbitrary will; to direct and control, rule, or regulate, by authority...

Referenced in Black's Law, 1st Edition, page 824

**LIVING MEN AND WOMEN IN THEIR NATURAL STATE.** are not bound by any Corporate legislation or administration in any way or form; They hold sovereignty over themselves and the lands they are gaining sustenance and shelter from and claim of right Sui Juris; Bound by Equity in Natural Law and their Creator

**MEN AND WOMEN** – each and every living man and woman

**PERSON:** Definitions of Terms for all Legislation; "PERSON includes a corporation sole, a body corporate, and an unincorporated body

**SLAVE.** A person who is wholly subject to the will of another; one who has no freedom of action, but whose person and services are wholly under the control of another

Referenced in Black's Law, 1st Edition, page 1559

**SLAVERY.** The condition of a slave; that civil relation in which one man has absolute power over the life, fortune and liberty of another

Referenced in Black's Law, 1st Edition, page 1559

**SUI JURIS.** Latin. Of his own right; possessing full social and civil rights;

not under any legal disability, or the power of another or guardianship;

having capacity to manage one's own affairs;

not under any legal disability to act for oneself

Referenced in Black's Law, 1st Edition, page 1602

**SURETY.** A person who is primarily liable for the performance of another's obligation Although Surety is similar to an insurer, one important difference is that the Surety often receives no compensation for assuming liability

Referenced in Black's Law 7<sup>th</sup> edition

**TRESPASS.** In its most comprehensive sense, signifies any transgression or offense against the law of nature, of society, or of the country in which we live

TRIM: 221031188794 / GOV-15-02

To enter, use, do business on, trade, sell, administer, claim authority over, injure on, claim ownership of

Jurisdiction under Natural Law in equity and Tikanga of the indigenous inhabitants of the land of substance

### ACTS and COVENANTS

#### **In reference to Article 8 of International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, United Nations 1966:**

“Article 8

1. No one shall be held in slavery; slavery and the slave-trade in all their forms shall be prohibited.
2. No one shall be held in servitude.”

Source as at 05 August 2022:

<https://www.ohchr.org/en/instruments-mechanisms/instruments/international-covenant-civil-and-political-rights>

**New Zealand Legislation: Section 98 of the Crimes Act 1961:** 98A Participation in organised criminal group

Source as at 05 August 2022:

<https://www.legislation.govt.nz/act/public/1961/0043/latest/DLM328596.html>

**New Zealand Legislation: Section 240 of the Crimes Act 1961:** 240 Obtaining by deception or causing loss by deception

Source as at 05 August 2022:

<https://www.legislation.govt.nz/act/public/1961/0043/latest/DLM330275.html>

### PRINCIPLE OF RULE OF EQUITY:

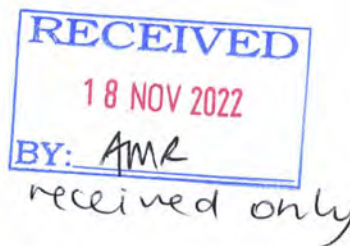
- Will not suffer a wrong to be remedy (wrong cannot be a right)
- Follows the law
- Looks to intent rather than the law
- Looks as done that which ought to have been done
- Imputes an intention to fulfil an obligation

TRIM: 221031188794 / GOV-15-02

- **Acts in personam**
- **Will not permit the law to be used as an engine of fraud**
- **Will not assist a volunteer**
- **Abhors a vacuum**

Handwritten signature and a red circular stamp.

TRIM: 221118201009 / GOV-15-02



FROM: adrienne-flossie  
C/- 52 Upper Sefton Road  
ASHLEY

To: J Millward Chief Executive Officer doing business as  
WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL NEW ZEALAND CROWN Agent and  
Dan Gordon doing business as Acting as Mayor for WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL  
and all other Agents, Councillors and Contractors, Nominees, Successors and assigns thereof  
And Nanaia Mahuta, doing business as Local Government Minister et al,

215 High Street  
RANGIORA

18<sup>th</sup> November 2022

Served by Hand Delivery

### Notice of Default and Opportunity to Cure

**Notice to agent is notice to principal and notice to principal is notice to agent.**

Dear Mr J Millward

Reference: 2144007413

I, :adrienne-flossie: do declare the following to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge;

**This is a lawful notice.** Please read it carefully. It informs you. **It means what it says.** I do not stand under the Law Society's 'legalese' and there are no hidden meanings or interpretations beyond the simple English statements herein.

#### (Maxim in Law: Truth is expressed in the form of an affidavit)

A reply to this notice is REQUIRED and is to be made stating the respondent's clearly legible full name and on his or her full commercial liability and penalty of perjury. Your response is required within TEN (10) days from the recorded delivery date of this notice; failure to respond in substance will provide your tacit consent to all of the FACTS contained within this Notice and the previous Affidavit of Conditional Acceptance of Council Rate demands served and stamped as accepted on the 28<sup>th</sup> October, 2022; and that you agree you are unable to provide lawful proof-of-claim to the contrary. DO NOT IGNORE IT.

You are hereby again put on Notice of my standing and the lawful facts provided in the Affidavit of



Conditional Acceptance of Council Rates demands that was hand delivered, accepted and stamped on the 28<sup>th</sup> October, 2022.

If you fail to respond to the aforesaid Affidavit in 'substance' or within the reasonable time frame provided herein, without first rebutting the points claimed herein or within previous Affidavit served, it shall be taken to mean by all interested parties that all claims and assertions stated by me herein/therein are true and indisputable lawful facts and, that you agree to them entirely and without exception.

It will also be taken to mean that any further action taken against myself as a living woman and or, against any fraudulently created 'legal fiction', shall be taken to mean by all interested parties to be harassment, demanding monies with menaces and coercion to aid and abet crime in law.

I have asked you to provide evidence in affidavit form to clarify several points outlined in the Affidavit of Conditional Acceptance of Council Rates. I have not received this yet from you.

In case the Affidavit of Conditional Acceptance of Council Rates demands has been misplaced or lost, I have provided you with a reminder of the points below that require clarification so that **WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL** has every opportunity to cure any discrepancies or misunderstandings that have arisen.

The **WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL** must rebut the below, point by point, with proof of claim, signed under the penalty of perjury within 10 days of receipt of this second notice.

I, :adrienne-flossie: along with the witnesses of these Affidavits/Notices affirm I am mentally competent to handle my own affairs, and with first hand knowledge of the facts do say the following, that:

:adrienne-flossie: accepts the Land Rates, Taxes, Claim of Authority, Permits, Consents, Penalties, Fines, Administration of any man or woman's affairs without his expressed consent upon proof that:

1. The **WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL** have never used an action of counterfeit, creating false names and addresses to gain; administration, ownership of land and men and woman and their property, incurring debt, claiming authority over any property or any privilege, possession, induce, cause any other person to deliver over, execute, make, accept, endorse, destroy or alter any document or thing capable of being used to devise a pecuniary advantage in any way or form
2. Have never used; financial, emotional or physical threats, force, action, torture to gain money in the form of **New Zealand** currency that is property of the **RESERVE BANK OF NZ**, claim of authority, ownership of land, restrictions on lands and its resources, applied taxes, rates, penalties, fines on land of substance, upon which a legal fiction cannot own in any way or form
3. Removing necessities of life and making them a privilege in exchange for permission to have or in exchange of money, labour or life
4. Has an exemption to **Article 8 of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, United Nations 1967**
5. Has proof that a corporate entity such as **WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL** has authority/ownership of living men and women in their natural state and anything of substance without their informed consent

This being the second Notice to be served, I use this 'Notice of Default and Opportunity to Cure' as a reminder of the preceding Affidavit of Conditional Acceptance of Council Rates demands.

A handwritten signature in blue ink and a red circular stamp or seal.

I hereby offer you a further opportunity of TEN (10) days to rebut or confirm my understanding of the legislation as referred to in the previous Affidavit of Conditional Acceptance of Council Rates demands so that you may remain in honour and thus by doing so, enabling an opportunity to remedy this matter amicably to prevent further torts being committed.

I am concerned that by complying with the demands of WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL that I shall be aiding and abetting fraudulent activity. I do not intend to break the law, please advise me in accordance with the truth in law so that I may do the correct thing according to law.

Sincerely, without any admission of any liability whatsoever and, with no attempt to deceive or to be frivolous or to act with ill intent whatsoever.

With all my inalienable rights reserved and, stated upon my full commercial liability and penalty of perjury, interpretation is that of those that created this Notice.

I, :adrienne-flossie: do solemnly and sincerely affirm that the claims and statements made are true and correct

Autograph;  adrienne-flossie.....

Affirmed this day of 18th day of November 2022 at;  
Town/City; Christchurch Island; South Country; New Zealand  
..... Before  
me; Debra Anne August-Jordan ( Name of JP )  
Signature of JP/Notary Public; Debra Anne August-Jordan JP  
Number 10146 (Justice of the Peace for New Zealand)

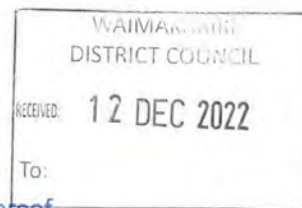
*A. August-Jordan, JP  
#10146  
CHRISTCHURCH  
Justice of the Peace for New Zealand*

RECEIVED  
18 NOV 2022  
BY: AME



TRIM: 221212214614 / RAT-10

From: adrienne-flossie:  
c/- 52 Upper Sefton Road  
ASHLEY

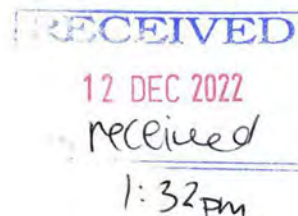


To: J Millward Chief Executive Officer doing business as  
WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL NEW ZEALAND CROWN Agent and  
Dan Gordon doing business as Acting as Mayor for WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL  
and all other Agents, Councillors and Contractors, Nominees, Successors and assigns thereof  
And Nanaia Mahuta, doing business as Local Government Minister et al,

215 High Street  
RANGIORA

Date Notice served: 12<sup>TH</sup> December 2022.

Served by hand delivery.



**NOTICE OF DEFAULT**  
Notice to Agent is Notice to Principal.

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL**

Dear Mr J Millward,

**This is a lawful notice.** Please read it carefully. It informs you. **It means what it says.** I do not stand under the Law Society's 'legalese' and there are no hidden meanings or interpretations beyond the simple English statements herein.

Whereas you have failed to respond to the two (2) previous Notices that have been served on you. It is now taken to mean that you and all interested parties agree entirely with the points of law that I previously stated and, that **WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL** has no lawful claim against I, :adrienne-flossie: since you have provided your absolute tacit agreement to all said previous Notices and information contained within them.

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL** has failed to rebut the below five points in affidavit form as requested.

:adrienne-flossie: accepts the Land Rates, Taxes, Claim of Authority, Permits, Consents, Penalties, Fines, Administration of any man or woman's affairs without her expressed consent upon proof that:

1. The **WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL** have never used an action of counterfeit, creating false names and addresses to gain; administration, ownership of land and men and woman and their property, incurring debt, claiming authority over any property or any privilege, possession, induce, cause any other person to deliver over, execute, make, accept, endorse, destroy or alter any document or thing capable of being used to devise a pecuniary advantage in any way or form.
2. Have never used; financial, emotional or physical threats, force, action, torture to gain money in the form of **NEW ZEALAND** currency that is property of the **RESERVE BANK OF NZ**, claim of authority, ownership of land, restrictions on lands and its resources, applied taxes, rates, penalties, fines on land of substance, upon which a legal fiction cannot own in any way or form.
3. Removing necessities of life and making them a privilege in exchange for permission to have or in exchange of money, labour or life.

1  
A red scribble with the number "1" above it, and a blue signature to its right.

- 4. Has an exemption to Article 8 of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, United Nations 1967.
- 5. Has proof that a corporate entity such WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL has authority/ownership of living men and women in their natural state and anything of substance without their informed Consent.

Any hearing with regard to this matter MUST be heard within a properly established court de jure hearing according to constitutional law. The law forbids me to consent to ANY other PRESUMED jurisdiction or alleged authority.

I may seek remedy now, or at any future time for any torts that have been or may be committed against me or, if any more unlawful demands are made against me by WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL with regard to threats of enforcement, or any other claims laid against me. A Counter-claim for damages may ensue against you personally Mr J Millward.

You, Mr J Millward are now in default and dishonour as you have a duty of care, and by law to respond to the very serious constitutional points that I do refer to within said Notices.

I understand that you are doing business as acting CEO of WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL and thus you have the responsibility to manage your affairs according to law. Any further action taken by you Mr J Millward or successors against I, :adrienne-flossie: whilst my lawful points remain un-rebutted without substance, shall now be accepted by all interested parties to be harassment and criminal coercion to aid and abet crime.

Any reply must be made on your full commercial liability and on penalty of perjury, whilst also providing a legible full printed and signed name of the respondent.


Sincerely, without any admission of any liability whatsoever and, with no attempt to deceive or to be frivolous or to act with ill intent whatsoever.

With all my inalienable constitutional rights reserved and stated upon my full commercial liability and penalty of perjury.

All Notices, previous and current, or aspects of those served, may be presented as evidence in my defence.

With Prejudice.

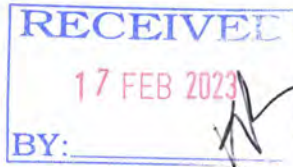
Verified by: adrienne flossie 

Witnessed by: **Helen (Henny) Fairgray**  
**Solicitor**  
 Signature:  **Christchurch** Date: 16 December 2022

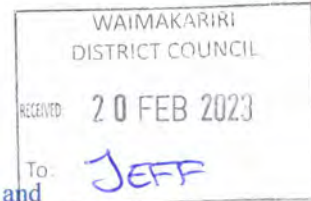
1. \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

TRIM: 230220022798 / RAT-10

WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL



From: adrienne-flossie:  
C/- 52 Upper Sefton Rd  
RANGIORA RD 7  
7477



To: **J Millward** Chief Executive Officer doing business as  
WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL NEW ZEALAND CROWN Agent and  
**Dan Gordon** doing business as Acting as Mayor for WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL  
and all other Agents, Councillors and Contractors, Nominees, Successors and assigns thereof  
And **Nanaia Mahuta**, doing business as Local Government Minister and **Kieran McAnulty** doing business  
as Local Government Minister et al,

Date: 16th February 2023

Served by Recorded Hand Delivery

## NOTICE OF COERCION TO AID AND ABET DECEPTION, ENSLAVEMENT AND FRAUD

Notice to Agent is Notice to Principal, and Notice to Principal is Notice to Agent

Dear Mr Millward,

Please read the following 'Notice' thoroughly and carefully. It is a NOTICE, a LAWFUL DOCUMENT and EVIDENCE. It informs you. It means what it says. The information herein is of the UTMOST IMPORTANCE and requires your IMMEDIATE and URGENT ATTENTION.

Please be aware that you have failed to rebut my previous Affidavit of Conditional Acceptance for Council Rate demands and subsequent notices giving the WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL the opportunity to cure the situation.

Furthermore, I rebut the stance that the WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL has taken in previous correspondence that they "are not willing to enter into a debate on the legitimacy of New Zealand law". Genuine questions have been asked in the Affidavit of Truth and Conditional Acceptance which still require a point by point response. Failing to acknowledge the points raised in the previous notices confirms that the WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL does not comprehend the legislation it is using against the people



A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be the name of the sender or a representative.

and as a result the WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL is aiding and abetting deception, enslavement and fraud.

Ignorance of the law is no excuse and "Just doing my job" is no defence.

**Maxim in Law: Ignorantia juris non excusat** – Ignorance of law is not an excuse. Or ignorance of the law excuses no one. In other words, a person who is unaware of a law may not escape liability for violating that law merely because one was unaware of its content.

Whereby; it is an offence at Common Law for any person(s) who knows that fraud is being planned, or committed, within or without the realm, not to report the same as soon as he/she can to a Justice of the Peace.

Also please be aware that the penalty for committing such a crime in this day is imprisonment, and that my sole intention of informing you of this fact in law is one of duty and not malice, frivolity, vexation nor ill will.

Whereas you continue to ignore my lawful notices and despite being notified of the facts, and that you have made UNLAWFUL DEMANDS on myself or the fraudulently created 'legal fiction', and that you are either continuing to coerce me to comply with unlawful, fraudulent statutes and or have ignored my claims entirely and, that you are acting in a criminal capacity for the WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL 'corporation' whom has at this time no lawful claim against I, **:adrienne-flossie:** a sovereign standing in law and, whilst Parliament is committing Treason against the sovereign peoples of New Zealand and the Commonwealth at this time, therefore I cannot lawfully, nor morally, support financially, or in any other way, a treasonous administration of governance, or any private/public entity/person not also standing under constitutional law. Indeed our Constitutional Law FORBIDS ME TO DO SO!

**I may be forced by law to report any further unlawful and fraudulent demands from you to the police.**

FURTHERMORE, where it is to my understanding and evidenced in my Affidavit of Truth and Affidavit of Conditional Acceptance (and repeated again herein for your education should you have misplaced any of my Notices) that:

Interpretations of council rates and the language and intent used

The Affidavit of Conditional Acceptance hand delivered by myself clarifies the coercion with intent to deceive and enslave using legislative Acts created by the CROWN which have very limited jurisdiction, they only bind the CROWN, its agents, contractors and privateers et al (all one and the same)



*[Handwritten signature]*

The NEW ZEALAND CROWN et al is a corporate entity and bound by commerce and contract law unless it owns the subject; The basic fundamentals of contract law applies and fraud vitiates every transaction, all contracts and even judgements absolute in their entirety

Through careful observation and consideration of the legislation, fraud has been detected and the contents of the Local Government Rating Act 2002, Section 6 states that The Act Binds the CROWN only, proving limited jurisdiction and that of a corporate entity and therefore a fictitious entity.

***NB - The Local Government Rating Act 2002 was signed off by Sir Michael Hardie Boys as the Governor General of the time. He acted on behalf of the treasonous Queen Elizabeth the Second of England who has been an imposter monarch for many years. Unconstitutional Monarchy goes back to the execution of Charles the First as a traitor to the Parliament of England and subsequently to New Zealand. The list of traitors includes King William the fourth who issued the flag known as He Whakaputanga, 1832 and Queen Victoria who signed the Treaty of Waitangi via Governor Hobson, 1840.***

Furthermore, the Local Government Rating Act 2002 Section 10, states "the PERSON who is named as a rate payer"; The word PERSON, who is referred to as the "rate payer" as referenced to the definition of the word PERSON in Legislation Act 2019 Part 2, Section 13, Definitions of Terms for all Legislation; "PERSON includes a corporation sole, a body corporate, and an unincorporated body".

I am not any of these things and If this PERSON is representing a living man or woman in their natural state it is an action changing their true status from one of freedom to one of bondage where they became a slave and property of the CROWN as a fictitious entity

This is an action of; "Capitis diminutio maxima. The highest or most comprehensive loss of status. This occurred when a man's condition was changed from one of freedom to one of bondage, when he became a slave. It swept away with it all rights of citizenship and all family rights." – Black's Law Dictionary, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition

Slavery is prohibited in all its forms, as proof of claim in the International Covenant of Civil and Political Rights 1967 Article 8

1. "No one shall be held in slavery; slavery and the slave-trade and in all their forms shall be prohibited"
2. "No one shall be held in servitude"

As the CROWN and all its agents, contractors and privateers have now been informed of their actions of fraud with intent to coerce to deceive and enslave men and women in their natural state; If WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL continue with their actions without rebutting the contents of my previous Affidavit and Notice's point by point with evidence of their claim, it removes their claim of right on the grounds that they have been informed of their crimes, as you will find referenced in the Crimes Act 1961 Section 2, Interpretation, Claim of Right;

"in relation to any act, means a belief at the time of the act in a proprietary or possessory right in property in relation to which the offence is alleged to have been committed, although that belief may be based on ignorance or mistake of fact or of any matter of law....."

Furthermore, as the claim of right continues to state....

".....other than the enactment against which the offence is alleged to have been committed"

This is proof, ignorance of the law is no excuse, all CROWN agents are liable for criminal actions and removes their protection to Civil and Criminal Prosecution and Tort damages in equity ***should they continue to act in bad faith once they have been made aware of the true legal position.***

***See section 86 of the State Sector Act 1988.***



Below is the supporting legislation that I have referred to;

### Local Government (Rating) Act 2002

Public Act 2002 No 6  
Date of assent 30 March 2002

#### 6 Act binds the Crown

This Act binds the Crown.

#### 10 Who is ratepayer?

For the purposes of this Act, a **ratepayer** is,—

- (a) in relation to a rating unit, the person who is named as a ratepayer in the rating information database and the district valuation roll for the rating unit:
- (b) in relation to a separate rating area, the person who is named as the ratepayer in the rating information database for the separate rating area.

Section 10: replaced, on 1 July 2021, by section 8 of the Local Government (Rating of Whenua Māori) Amendment Act 2021 (2021 No 12).

### Crimes Act 1961

Public Act 1961 No43  
Date of Assent 1 November 1961

#### Part 3

#### *Ignorance of law*

#### 25 Ignorance of law

The fact that an offender is ignorant of the law is not an excuse for any offence committed by him or her

Definition on the word PERSON can be found here:

### Legislation Act 2019

#### Part 2, Section 13

**person** includes a corporation sole, a body corporate, and an unincorporated body

“CAPITIS DIMINUTIO. In Roman law. A diminishing or abridgment of personality. This was a loss or curtailment of a man's status or aggregate of legal attributes and qualifications, following upon certain changes in his civil condition.” – Black's Law Dictionary, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition.

**Note:** “Maxim of law: Inclusio unius est exclusio alterius.

The inclusion of one is the exclusion of another.” - Bouvier's 1856 Law Dictionary

Case law supporting CAPITIS DIMINUTIO : Hall v Attorney-General [2012] NZHC 3615 (21 December 2012)



The corporate name on the birth certificate is evidence of the creation of a "legal fiction", PERSON and PERSON/S that can be owned, slavery is still a crime in New Zealand and to own a man or woman is an action of slavery in all its forms, as referenced in:

1. Article 8 of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights United Nations 1967

and in New Zealand legislation;

## Crimes Act 1961

Public Act 1961 No43

Date of Assent 1 November 1961

### Part 5 Crimes against public order

#### *Slave dealing*

#### 98 Dealing in slaves

(1) Every one is liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 14 years who, within or outside New Zealand,—

- (a) sells, purchases, transfers, barter, lets, hires, or in any way whatsoever deals with any person as a slave; or
- (b) employs or uses any person as a slave, or permits any person to be so employed or used; or
- (c) detains, confines, imprisons, carries away, removes, receives, transports, imports, or brings into any place whatsoever any person as a slave or to be dealt with as a slave; or
- (d) induces any person to sell, let, or give himself or herself, or any other person dependent on him or her or in his or her charge, as a slave; or
- (e) in any case not covered by paragraph (d), induces any person to sell, let, or give any other person into debt-bondage or serfdom; or
- (f) builds, fits out, sells, purchases, transfers, lets, hires, uses, provides with personnel, navigates, or serves on board any ship or aircraft for any of the purposes in paragraphs (a) to (e); or
- (g) for gain or reward gives in marriage or transfers any woman to another person without her consent; or
- (h) is a party to the inheritance by any person of a woman on the death of her husband; or
- (i) being a parent or guardian of any child under the age of 18 years, delivers that child to another person with intent that the child or his or her labour shall be exploited; or
- (j) agrees or offers to do any of the acts mentioned in this subsection.

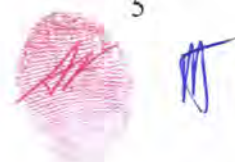
(2) For the purposes of this section—

**debt-bondage** means the status or condition arising from a pledge by a debtor of his or her personal services, or of the personal services of any person under his or her control, as security for a debt, if the value of those services, as reasonably assessed, is not applied towards the liquidation of the debt or if the length and nature of those services are not limited and defined

**serfdom** means the status or condition of a tenant who is by any law, custom, or agreement bound to live and labour on land belonging to another person and to render some determinate service to that other person, whether for reward or not, and who is not free to change that status or condition

**slave** includes, without limitation, a person subject to debt-bondage or serfdom.

### Part 10 Crimes against rights of property



*Crimes involving deceit***240 Obtaining by deception or causing loss by deception**

(1) Every one is guilty of obtaining by deception or causing loss by deception who, by any deception and without claim of right,—

- (a) obtains ownership or possession of, or control over, any property, or any privilege, service, pecuniary advantage, benefit, or valuable consideration, directly or indirectly; or
- (b) in incurring any debt or liability, obtains credit; or
- (c) induces or causes any other person to deliver over, execute, make, accept, endorse, destroy, or alter any document or thing capable of being used to derive a pecuniary advantage; or
- (d) causes loss to any other person.

(1A) Every person is liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 3 years who, without reasonable excuse, sells, transfers, or otherwise makes available any document or thing capable of being used to derive a pecuniary advantage knowing that, by deception and without claim of right, the document or thing was, or was caused to be, delivered, executed, made, accepted, endorsed, or altered.

(2) In this section, deception means—

- (a) a false representation, whether oral, documentary, or by conduct, where the person making the representation intends to deceive any other person and—
  - (i) knows that it is false in a material particular; or
  - (ii) is reckless as to whether it is false in a material particular; or
- (b) an omission to disclose a material particular, with intent to deceive any person, in circumstances where there is a duty to disclose it; or
- (c) a fraudulent device, trick, or stratagem used with intent to deceive any person.

The WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL has not met the conditions of the Affidavit of Conditional Acceptance for Council Rate demands *and has not been prepared to refute the legislation* referred to, therefore the common law doctrine of estoppel by acquiescence now applies as I have provided the WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL with facts and evidence of deception, enslavement and council rate legislative fraud and the WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL has failed to challenge or refute these facts.

Therefore...

It is to my understanding that you must now by the common laws of this realm and, with the evidence herein/therein supplied STOP all unlawful actions against I, **:adrienne-flossie:** immediately. I have absolute 'lawful excuse' to deny payment or service to any agency of the Crown, or to make deals with anyone not also standing under constitutional law.

I now AFFIRM that all of the information herein is correct and true to the best of my knowledge and first hand experience, and that I am of lawful age and mentally competent to serve this 'Notice of Coercion to Aid and Abet Deception, Enslavement and Fraud'.

I hereby affix my common law name to all of the affirmations and claims made herein this document, with explicit reservations to all my natural, unalienable Sovereign Rights and Habeas Corpus, and to my specific Common Law Right not to be bound by any contract nor





obligation which I have not knowingly, willingly, voluntarily and without misrepresentation, duress or coercion entered into, and that any hearing with regard to this matter(s) is to be heard under the jurisdiction of the Common Law of the land, in open forum, as this matter is of course in the public interest and, that this is in accordance with due process of Law and my Constitutional Rights.

Without malice, vexation, frivolity or ill will, and on my full commercial liability and penalty of Perjury.

WITH PREJUDICE.

Verified:  Adrienne Plassie

Date: 16 February 2023

Witnessed by **Helen (Henny) Fairgray**  
**Solicitor**  
**Christchurch**

Witness ..... 